

AGENDA

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING City Council Chambers VIA ZOOM

Thursday, September 2, 2021 - 5:00 PM

NOTE: The City of Des Moines is currently operating under a Proclamation of Emergency issued on March 5, 2020 and Governor Inslee's Stay-at-Home order issued March 23, 2020 in response to the COVID-19 Pandemic. Accordingly, this meeting will be held virtually using Zoom.

Public Comment continues to be encouraged and will be accepted in the following manner:

- (1)** In writing, either by completing a [council comment form](#) or by mail; Attn: City Clerk Office, 21630 11th Avenue S., Des Moines WA 98198 no later than 4:00 p.m. day of the meeting. Please provide us with your first and last name and the city in which you live. Your full name and the subject of your public comment will be read into the record at the Council meeting. Incomplete forms will not be read into the record, however the full correspondence will be attached to the Council packet and uploaded to the website as part of the permanent record.
- (2)** By participation via Zoom. If you wish to provide oral public comment please complete the [council comment form](#) no later than 4:00 p.m. day of the meeting to receive your Zoom log-in and personal identification number. Please note that Zoom attendees do not interact with one another; they join in listen-only mode until it is their turn to address the Council

City Council meeting can also be viewed live on Comcast Channel 21/321 or on the City's [YouTube](#) channel.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

CORRESPONDENCE

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC VIA ZOOM/WRITTEN PUBLIC COMMENT

CITY MANAGER REPORT

- Item 1. SKYLAB PRESENTATION

CONSENT CALENDAR

- Item 1. APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS

Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfers through August 25, 2021 in the attached list and further described as follows:

Total A/P Checks/Vouchers	#162829-162972	\$1,421,460.89
Electronic Wire Transfers	# 1770-1789	\$1,149,361.87
Payroll Checks	# 19412-19416	\$ 2,811.37
Payroll Direct Deposit	#310001-310157	\$ 389,574.96
Payroll Checks	# 19417-19417	\$ 1,863.17
Payroll Direct Deposit	#330001-330155	\$ 395,451.79

Total Checks and Wires for A/P and Payroll: \$3,360,524.05

[C1 - Approval of Vouchers](#)

- Item 2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Motion is to approve the May 06, May 20, and June 03, 2021 City Council Regular Meeting Minutes.

[C2 - Approval of Minutes](#)

- Item 3. NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS MONTH

Motion is to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month.

[C3 - National Preparedness Month Proclamation](#)

- Item 4. CHILDHOOD CANCER AWARENESS MONTH

Motion is to approve the Proclamation supporting September as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month.

[C4 - Childhood Cancer Awareness Month](#)

- Item 5. NATIONAL RECOVERY MONTH

Motion is to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Recovery Month.

[C5 - National Recovery Month Agenda Item](#)

- Item 6. ACCEPTANCE OF WASHINGTON TRAFFIC SAFETY
COMMISSION GRANT DES MOINES MUNICIPAL COURT - DUI
COURT

Motion is to accept the grant from the Washington Traffic Safety Commission in the amount of \$50,000 for the purposes of continuing operations of the Des Moines Municipal Court-DUI Court and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract substantially in the form as attached.

[C6 - Acceptance of Washington Traffic Safety Commission Grant Des Moines Municipal Court - DUI Court](#)

- Item 7. CONSULTANT CONTRACT AMENDMENT FOR SEA-TAC AIRPORT SUSTAINABLE AIRPORT MASTER PLAN ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW AND ANALYSIS
Motion is to approve the amendment to the consultant contract for environmental review of the Sea-Tac Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan, and authorize the City Manager to sign the amendment substantially in the form as attached.

[C7 - Consultant contract amendment for Sea-Tac Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan Environmental Review and Analysis](#)

- Item 8. 2021 WASPC MENTAL HEALTH FIELD RESPONSE TEAM GRANT RATIFYING GRANT ACCEPTANCE
Motion is to ratify and approve the acceptance of the 2021-2022 Mental Health Field Response Team grant administered by the Washington Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs in the amount of \$314,561.11.

[C8 - 2021 WASPC Mental Health Field Response Team Grant Ratifying grant acceptance](#)

- Item 9. CITY COMPUTER DATA BACKUP INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE
Motion 1 is to approve a five year agreement with SHI International for the purchase of equipment and software necessary to upgrade the City's computer data backup infrastructure, and authorize the City Manager to sign an agreement consistent with the attached quotation.

Motion 2 is to direct Administration to include sufficient funds for the purchase and maintenance of data backup equipment and software in the City budget for a period of 5 years.

[C9 - City Computer Data Backup Infrastructure upgrade](#)

- Item 10. GOODS AND SERVICES CONTRACT WITH PALAMERICAN SECURITY INC
Motion is to approve the Goods and Service Contract with PalAmerica Security Inc. for Security Services at the Marina, Beach Park and the City's Redondo facility for a fixed amount of \$72,366.6, and authorize the City Manager to sign said agreement substantially in the form as submitted.

[C10 - Goods and Service Contract with PalAmerican Security Inc.](#)

- Item 11. ADOPTION OF 2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN
Motion is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 21-041 approving the City of Des Moines 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan.

[C11 - Adoption of 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan](#)

PUBLIC HEARING

SV2021-01: STREET VACATION OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY WITHIN CITY OF DES MOINES, KNOWN AS SOUTH 219TH STREET, SOUTH 220TH STREET, SOUTH 221ST STREET, SOUTH 224TH STREET, AND 30TH AVENUE SOUTH, TO SOUND TRANSIT (ST) FOR THE FEDERAL WAY LINK EXTENSION (FWLE)

Staff Presentation: Civil Engineer II Tommy Owen

[P1 - Public Hearing For Sv2021-01 Street Vacation Of Public Right-Of-Way Within City Of Des Moines, Known As South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South](#)

FIRST READING OF DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 21-035 RELATED TO THE ZONING CODE AND REGULATION OF EMERGENCY HOUSING, SHELTERS, PERMANENT SUPPORTIVE HOUSING AND TRANSITIONAL HOUSING.

Staff Presentation: Planning & Development Service Manager Denise Lathrop

[P2 - Zoning Code - Public Hearing](#)

NEW BUSINESS

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 21-042 ESTABLISHING A SPECIAL REVENUE FUND ENTITLED “AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT FUND”

Staff Presentation: City Manager Michael Matthias

[N1 - Draft Ordinance No. 21-042 Establishing a Special Revenue Fund Entitled American Rescue Plan Act Fund](#)

INTRODUCTION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION
10 Minutes

BOARD & COMMITTEE REPORTS/ COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

(4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

PRESIDING OFFICER’S REPORT

EXECUTIVE SESSION

NEXT MEETING DATE

September 16, 2021 City Council Regular Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

September 2, 2021**Auditing Officer Certification**

Vouchers and Payroll transfers audited and certified by the auditing officer as required by RCW 42.24.080, and those expense reimbursement claims certified as required by RCW 42.24.090, have been recorded on a listing, which has been made available to the City Council.

As of **September 2, 2021** the Des Moines City Council, by unanimous vote, does approve for payment those vouchers through August 25, 2021 and payroll transfers through August 20, 2021 included in the attached list and further described as follows:

The vouchers below have been reviewed and certified by individual departments and the City of Des Moines Auditing Officer:



Beth Anne Wroe, Finance Director

		# From	# To	Amounts		
Claims Vouchers:						
Total A/P Checks/Vouchers		162829		162972	1,421,460.89	
Electronic Wire Transfer		1770		1789	1,149,361.87	
Total claims paid					2,570,822.76	
Payroll Vouchers						
Payroll Checks	8/5/2021		19412	-	19416	2,811.37
Direct Deposit			310001		310157	389,574.96
Payroll Checks	8/20/2021		19417	-	19417	1,863.17
Direct Deposit			330001		330155	395,451.79
Total Paychecks/Direct Deposits paid					789,701.29	
Total checks and wires for A/P & Payroll					3,360,524.05	

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

MINUTES

**DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING
City Council Chambers
VIA ZOOM
May 06, 2021 – 5:00 p.m.**

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Deputy Mayor Mahoney.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina

Deputy Mayor Matt Mahoney; Councilmembers Luisa Bangs, Traci Buxton, JC Harris, Anthony Martinelli, and Jeremy Nutting attended the meeting via Zoom.

Staff present: Police Chief Ken Thomas; Deputy City Clerk Taria Keane; and City Clerk/Communications Director Bonnie Wilkins

City Manager Michael Matthias; City Attorney Tim George; Chief Strategic Officer Susan Cezar; Finance Director Beth Anne Wroe; Deputy Finance Director Jeff Friend; Harbormaster Scott Wilkins; Assistant Harbormaster Katy Bevegne; Human Resource Director Adrienne Johnson; Human Resource Analyst Shawna Thomas; Planning & Development Services Manager Denise Lathrop; Building Official Dan Hopp; Assistant Building Official Lead Electrical Building Inspector Jamie Weigand; Capital Improvement Project Manager Scott Romano; Transportation & Engineering Services Manager Andrew Merges; Economic Relief & Resource Coordinator/Land Use Planner II Eric Lane; Assistant Director of Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Nicole Nordholm; Information Systems Manager Dale Southwick; and Emergency Preparedness Manager Shannon Kirchberg attended the meeting via Zoom.

CORRESPONDENCE

- Rosie Heffernan, Amendment to Animal Keeping Code
- Paul Charbonneau, May as Mental Health Month Proclamation/Resolution

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC via Written Comment

- Rob Anderson, Small Business Resources
- Rick Johnson, Thursday Night Fights

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC via Zoom

- Yacht Club Commodore Denny Ertler, Opening Day of Boating Season Proclamation and Updated Council on the Yacht Club.

CITY MANAGER REPORT

- INTRODUCTION OF STAFF
 - o Chief Strategic Officer Susan Cezar introduced Building Official Daniel Hopp; Assistant Building Official Jamie Weigand; and Ryan Niemi Combination Building Inspector and Plans Examiner.
- SUMMER PROGRAMS UPDATE
 - o Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation, Nicole Nordholm updated the Council on Summer Programs.
- MARINA REDEVELOPMENT
 - o City Manager Michael Matthias provided historical context on the Marina Redevelopment

CONSENT CALENDAR

- Item 1: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS
Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfers through April 30, 2021 in the attached list and further described as follows:
- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----|------------|
| Total A/P Checks/Vouchers | #162401-162450 | \$ | 294,337.31 |
| Voided Check | #162204-162204 | \$ | (60.00) |
| Electronic Wire Transfers | # 1683-1695 | \$ | 556,771.18 |
| Payroll Checks | # 19403-19404 | \$ | 1942.46 |
| Payroll Direct Deposit | #160001-160140 | \$ | 373,989.47 |
- Total Checks and Wires for A/P and Payroll: \$1,226,980.42
- Item 2: APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Motion is to approve the February 11, February 18, March 04, March 18, April 08, and April 22, 2021 City Council Regular Meeting Minutes; and the April 15, 2021 City Council Study Session Minutes.
- Item 3: CONTRACT AWARD FOR DES MOINES CITY HALL HVAC REPLACEMENT PROJECT
Motion is to award the Public Works Contract for the Des Moines City Hall HVAC Replacement Project to Hermanson Company LLP in the amount of \$95,473.22, authorize the construction contract contingency in the amount of \$24,000.00, and additionally authorize the City Manager to sign the Public Works Contract substantially in the form as submitted.
- Item 4: SOUTH SOUND BOATING SEASON OPENING DAY PROCLAMATION
Motion is to approve the Proclamation recognizing the official opening of the South Sound Boating season on May 8, 2021.

Item 5: MARINA REDEVELOPMENT CONSULTING CONTRACTS

Motion 1 is to approve the draft Consultant Agreement with the Holmes Group, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$46,550, for the purposes of providing consultant services for Marina redevelopment, and authorize the City Manager to sign the Agreement substantially in the form as attached.

Motion 2 is to approve the Task Order Assignment No. 4 with KPFF, in an amount not to exceed \$92,500, for the purpose of providing design and support services for Marina redevelopment, and authorize the City Manager to sign the Task Order Assignment substantially in the form as attached.

Item 6: AGREEMENT WITH PACIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CO. – MARINA FUELING SYSTEM UPGRADES PHASE 1

Motion is to approve the contract with Pacific Environmental Services to complete Phase 1 of the Marina's Fueling System Upgrades for the sum of \$80,440, including Washington State Sales Tax and authorize the City Manager to sign the agreement substantially in the form as attached and further to authorize a contingency of \$12,000 for the project.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

Councilmember Harris pulled Consent Calendar Item #5.

The remainder of the Consent Calendar passed 7-0.

Council discussed Consent Calendar Item #5.

Motion made by Councilmember Harris to move the motion for Consent Item #5 to a future date to host a Town Hall Meeting; seconded by Councilmember Martinelli. Motion failed 2-5.

For: Councilmember Harris and Martinelli.

Against: Mayor Pina; Deputy Mayor Mahoney, Councilmembers Bangs, Buxton, and Nutting.

Motion made by Councilmember Buxton to approve the draft Consultant Agreement with the Holmes Group, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$46,550, for the purposes of providing consultant services for Marina redevelopment, and authorize the City Manager to sign the Agreement substantially in the form as attached; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

Motion passed 5-2.

For: Mayor Pina; Deputy Mayor Mahoney, Councilmembers Bangs, Buxton, and Nutting.

Against: Councilmember Harris and Martinelli.

Motion made by Councilmember Buxton to approve the Task Order Assignment No. 4 with KPFF, in an amount not to exceed \$92,500, for the purpose of providing design and

support services for Marina redevelopment, and authorize the City Manager to sign the Task Order Assignment substantially in the form as attached; seconded by Deputy Mayor Mahoney.
Motion passed 5-2.

For: Mayor Pina; Deputy Mayor Mahoney, Councilmembers Bangs, Buxton, and Nutting.

Against: Councilmember Harris and Martinelli.

Mayor Pina read the South Sound Boating Season Opening Day Proclamation summary into the record.

NEW BUSINESS

INTRODUCTION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION – 10 Minutes

- There were no Items for Future Consideration

BOARD & COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS – (4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

Councilmember Martinelli

- Public Comments at Committee Meetings
- City Council Meeting COVID Safety Protocol

Councilmember Bangs

- Des Moines Police Department Advisory Board Meeting
- King County United Way Homelessness in the Way Forward Meeting
- Public Safety/Emergency Management Meeting

Councilmember Nutting

- Congratulated Building Official Dan Hopp and Assistant Building Official Lead Electrical Building Inspector Jamie Weigand

Councilmember Harris

- Congratulated Building Official Dan Hopp and Assistant Building Official Lead Electrical Building Inspector Jamie Weigand
- Homelessness
- Public Comments at Committee Meetings
- Get Vaccinated
- Marina Redevelopment
- New City Website
- Testified at the King County Council

Councilmember Buxton

- King County United Way Homelessness in the Way Forward Meeting
- South King Housing and Homelessness Partnership Executive Board Meeting
- Redondo Beach Clean Up
- Des Moines Running Club
- Puget Sound Regional Council Annual Meeting
- Future of the City

Deputy Mayor Mahoney

- Future of the City
- Redondo Beach Clean Up

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- Future of the City
- Comcast Channel 21 Council Videos

NEXT MEETING DATE

May 20, 2021 City Council Regular Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Direction/Action

Motion made by Deputy Mayor Mahoney to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Nutting.

The motion passed 7-0.

The meeting adjourned at 7:36 p.m.

Minutes Approved at the _____ Council Meeting.

MINUTES

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING City Council Chambers VIA ZOOM May 20, 2021 – 5:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 5:01 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Anthony Martinelli.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina

Deputy Mayor Matt Mahoney; Councilmembers Luisa Bangs, Traci Buxton, JC Harris, Anthony Martinelli, and Jeremy Nutting attended the meeting via Zoom.

Staff present: Police Chief Ken Thomas; and City Clerk/Communications Director Bonnie Wilkins

City Manager Michael Matthias; City Attorney Tim George; Chief Operations Officer Dan Brewer; Chief Strategic Officer Susan Cezar; Finance Director Beth Anne Wroe; Deputy Finance Director Jeff Friend; Harbormaster Scott Wilkins; Assistant Harbormaster Katy Bevegni; Assistant Police Chief Mark Couey; Human Resource Director Adrienne Johnson; Public Works Director Brandon Carver; Transportation & Engineering Services Manager Andrew Merges; Economic Relief & Resource Coordinator/Land Use Planner II Eric Lane; Assistant Director of Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Nicole Nordholm; Judge Lisa Leone; Court Administrator Jennefer Johnson; Probation Officer Melissa Patrick; and Emergency Preparedness Manager Shannon Kirchberg attended the meeting via Zoom.

CORRESPONDENCE

- There were no correspondence

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC via Written Comment

- Stephanie Ojeda Ponce, Chickens
- Michele Raus, Chickens in Des Moines
- Ken Lanser, Chicken keeping
- Megan Schloer and Caleb Heinrichs, Proposal to alter Law for Chickens
- Dennis Dole, Improving Des Moines by correcting a FOWL law
- Katie Ball, Chickens
- Mary Schuster, Chickens in Des Moines
- Saundra Mock, Public comment time
- Tina Nelson, Aircraft noise over Des Moines
- Greg Handmacher, Speed control on 242nd St
- Christopher Yanez, Dog Park
- Jo Schadt, Adaptive Use Building

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC via Zoom

- Bill Linscott, Marina Development
- Rosie Heffernan, Backyard Chickens

CITY MANAGER REPORT

- STATE OF THE COURT ADDRESS
 - o Judge Lisa Leone gave a 2021 State of the Court Address
- SOUTH KING HOUSING AND HOMELESSNESS PARTNERSHIP PRESENTATION
 - o Angela San Filippo, Executive Manager for South King Housing and Homelessness Partnership gave a brief presentation to Council.
- COVID UPDATE
 - o City Manager gave a brief update on COVID protocols;
 - Emergency Operations continue to meet weekly
 - Mask confusion and clarification
 - Continual fogging of City facilities
 - Virtual opportunities
 - Identify essential functions
 - Health screening
- CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT WITH MATTHEW JOHNSON
 - o City Manager Matthias and Police Chief Thomas provided more information on Consent Calendar Item #3 and the services Mr. Johnson will provide to help us successfully implement the strategy of using body cameras

CONSENT CALENDAR

- Item 1: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS
Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfers through May 14, 2021 in the attached list and further described as follows:
- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Total A/P Checks/Vouchers | #162451-162530 | \$ 445,409.62 |
| Electronic Wire Transfers | # 1696-1704 | \$ 378,975.60 |
| Payroll Checks | # 19405-19407 | \$ 3,963.54 |
| Payroll Direct Deposit | #180001-180150 | \$ 376,952.54 |
- Total Checks and Wires for A/P and Payroll: \$1,205,301.30
- Item 2: MENTAL HEALTH AWARENESS MONTH PROCLAMATION
Motion is to approve the Proclamation recognizing May as Mental Health Awareness Month.
- Item 3: CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT WITH MATTHEW JOHNSON
Motion is to approve the Police Consultant Services Contract between the City of Des Moines and Matthew Johnson for IT services in an amount not to exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), and authorize the City Manager to sign the agreement substantially in the form as attached.

- Item 4: NORTH MARINA PARKING LOT BULKHEAD AND RESTROOM REPLACEMENT – PRE-CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT; EXELTECH CONSULTING DESIGN CONTRACT SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT #4
Motion 1 is to approve Supplemental Agreement #4 with Exletech Consulting for the North Marina Parking Lot Bulkhead and Restroom Replacement project in the amount of \$62,001.80, and further authorize the City Manager to sign said Agreement substantially in the form as submitted.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar; seconded by Deputy Mayor Mahoney.

Councilmember Harris pulled Consent Calendar Item #3.

The remainder of the Consent Calendar passed 7-0.

Council discussed Consent Calendar Item #3.

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to approve Consent Calendar Item #3 as presented; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.
Motion passes 7-0.

Mayor Pina read the Mental Health Awareness Month Proclamation summary into the record.

PUBLIC HEARING/CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARING

- Item 1: TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PLAN (2022-2041)

At 6:26 p.m. Mayor Pina opened the Public Hearing.

Transportation & Engineering Services Manager Merges gave Council a PowerPoint Presentation on the 2022 - 2041 Transportation Improvement Plan.

No one had signed up to speak.

Mayor Pina asked Council if they had any questions.

At 6:33 p.m. Mayor Pina closed the Public Hearing.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to approve Draft Resolution No. 21-020 adopting the 2022-2041 transportation Improvement Plan for the City of Des Moines; seconded by Councilmember Bangs,
Motion passed 7-0.

NEW BUSINESS

Item 1: PUBLIC COMMENT AT COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Mayor Pina asked those who support making public comment mandatory at committee meetings to raise their hands.

For: Councilmembers Harris and Martinelli

Against: Mayor Pina; Deputy Mayor Mahoney; Councilmembers Bangs, Buxton, and Nutting.

Item 2: INTRODUCTION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION – 10 Minutes

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Buxton to remand Urban Farming Animals to the Environment Committee, Economic Committee, and the Public Safety/Emergency Management Committee 2022 Work Plans; seconded by Councilmember Bangs. Motion passed 7-0.

Councilmember Harris asked Council to put forth a Proclamation recognizing June as Pride Month.

City Manager Matthias asked Council to declare Juneteenth a holiday in the City of Des Moines.

BOARD & COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS – (4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

Councilmember Martinelli

- House Bill 1477
- Puget Sound Energy Assistance

Councilmember Bangs

- Senior Service Advisory Committee Meeting
- Des Moines Arts Commission Meeting

Councilmember Nutting

- No Reports

Councilmember Harris

- Reach Out Des Moines Meeting
- Des Moines Library
- City Staff Working Remotely

Councilmember Buxton

- Solving Homelessness with Permanent Housing Summit
- Des Moines Marina Association Meeting
- Des Moines Farmers Market

Deputy Mayor Mahoney

- South County Transportation Board (SCATBd) Meeting
- City Staff and Destination Des Moines Meeting
- Transportation Committee Meeting

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- City Staff and Destination Des Moines Meeting
- Transportation Committee Meeting
- Environment Committee Meeting

Council agreed to send flowers and a card funded by the Councils Hearts and Mind Fund to Dr. Mosby of Highline College.

NEXT MEETING DATE

June 03, 2021 City Council Regular Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

The motion passed 7-0.

The meeting adjourned at 7:42 p.m.

Minutes Approved at the _____ Council Meeting.

MINUTES

DES MOINES CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING City Council Chambers VIA ZOOM June 03, 2021 – 5:00 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Pina called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The flag salute was led by Councilmember Bangs.

ROLL CALL

Council present: Mayor Matt Pina

Deputy Mayor Matt Mahoney; Councilmembers Luisa Bangs, Traci Buxton, JC Harris, Anthony Martinelli, and Jeremy Nutting attended the meeting via Zoom.

Staff present: Police Chief Ken Thomas; and City Clerk/Communications Director Bonnie Wilkins

City Manager Michael Matthias; City Attorney Tim George; Chief Strategic Officer Susan Cezar; Finance Director Beth Anne Wroe, Commander Mike Graddon; Harbormaster Scott Wilkins; Assistant Harbormaster Katy Bevegini; Human Resource Director Adrienne Johnson; Human Resource Analyst Shawna Thomas; Judge Lisa Leone; Court Administrator Jennefer Johnson; Prosecutor Tara Vaughn; Public Works Director Brandon Carver; Assistant Director of Parks, Recreation and Senior Services Nicole Nordholm; Emergency Preparedness Manager Shannon Kirchberg and Deputy City Clerk Taria Keane attended the meeting via Zoom.

CORRESPONDENCE

- There were no correspondence

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC via Written Comment

- Marilyn Beach, Masonic Home
- Jos Johnson, Water access at Daisy Sonju Garden & Orchard
- Rick Johnson, Redondo Parking

COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC via Zoom

- There were no public comments

CITY MANAGER REPORT

- Department Updates
 - o City Staff gave Council an PowerPoint update on their departments
- City Manager Matthias gave Council an update on the American Rescue Fund
- Acknowledged Volunteerism in the City

CONSENT CALENDAR

Item 1: APPROVAL OF VOUCHERS

Motion is to approve for payment vouchers and payroll transfers through May 28, 2021 in the attached list and further described as follows:

Total A/P Checks/Vouchers	# 162531-162583	\$ 429,893.38
Electronic Wire Transfers	# 1705-1718	\$ 685,229.25
Payroll Direct Deposit	#200001-2000146	\$ 377,537.81

Total Checks and Wires for A/P and Payroll: \$1,492,660.44

Item 2: JUNETEENTH RESOLUTION

Motion is to adopt Draft Resolution No. 21-027 designating Juneteenth as a City of Des Moines holiday for non-represented employees and employees covered under the Teamsters Local 763 collective bargaining agreement, beginning in 2021 and authorize the City Manager to sign the Memorandum of Understanding substantially in the form as attached.

Item 3: JUNETEENTH PROCLAMATION

Motion is to approve the Proclamation acknowledging June 19, 2021 as significant date in American history that essentially was one of the last actions of the civil war and confirmed the abolition of slavery.

Item 4: SEA-TAC STAKEHOLDER ADVISORY ROUND TABLE (StART) POSITION

Motion is to confirm the Mayoral appointment of Bob Leonard to a term on the StART Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2022.

Item 5: HUMAN SERVICES ADVISORY COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT

Motion is to confirm the Mayoral Appointment of Diane Hoyer to an unexpired term on the City of Des Moines Human Services Advisory Committee effective immediately and expiring on December 31, 2022.

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to approve the Consent Calendar; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

Deputy Mayor Mahoney pulled Item #4

The remainder of the Consent Calendar passed 7-0.

Deputy Mayor Mahoney recused himself from the vote.

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to approve Consent Calendar Item #4 as presented; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.
Motion passes 6-0.

Mayor Pina read the Juneteenth Proclamation summary into the record.

NEW BUSINESS

INTRODUCTION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE CONSIDERATION – 10 Minutes

- There were no Items for Future Consideration

BOARD & COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS – (4 minutes per Councilmember) - 30 minutes

Councilmember Bangs

- Des Moines Farmers Market Opening Day
- Municipal Facilities Committee Meeting
- Juneteenth Proclamation and Holiday
- Public Safety/Emergency Management Committee Meeting

Councilmember Nutting

- Congratulated Police Department Staff on Promotions
- Municipal Facilities Committee Meeting
- Economic Development Committee Meeting

Councilmember Harris

- City Website
- Juneteenth
- Volunteerism in Des Moines
- Puget Sound Regional Council Executive Board Meeting

Councilmember Buxton

- Congratulated Police Department Staff on Promotions
- Dollars for Scholars Scholarship
- Growth Management Policy Board Meeting

Councilmember Martinelli

- Thanked Staff on Presentation
- www.kctreeequity.org
- Body Cameras

Deputy Mayor Mahoney

- Dollars for Scholars Scholarship
- Des Moines Police Advisory Board Meeting
- Memorial Day
- Get Vaccinated

PRESIDING OFFICER'S REPORT

- Dollars for Scholars - City Clerk/Communication Director Bonnie Wilkins
- Memorial Day

NEXT MEETING DATE

June 17, 2021 City Council Regular Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

Direction/Action

Motion made by Councilmember Nutting to adjourn; seconded by Councilmember Bangs.

The motion passed 7-0.

The meeting adjourned at 6:32 p.m.

Minutes Approved at the _____ Council Meeting.

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: National Preparedness Month

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proclamation

DATE SUBMITTED: August 26, 2021

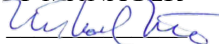
CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development
- ☐ Marina
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☐ Legal _____
- ☐ Finance
- ☐ Courts
- ☐ Police

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: 

The purpose of this agenda item is to recommend City Council approval of the attached Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month.

Suggested Motion

Motion: "I move to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month."

Background

National Preparedness Month, occurring annually in September since 9/11, creates an ideal opportunity for every resident to join citizens across the United States in preparing their homes, businesses, and communities for any type of emergency, including natural disasters and potential terrorist attacks. During an emergency, First Responders may not always be able to reach you quickly. Planning before a disaster happens is the best way to improve community recovery. During National Preparedness Month, community members are encouraged to take time to prepare for emergencies and disasters that can impact them for days at a time.

Discussion

Alternatives

None provided.

Financial Impact

No financial impact.

Recommendation/Concurrence

Administration supports Council approving the Proclamation supporting September as National Preparedness Month.

City of Des Moines



ADMINISTRATION
21630 11th AVENUE S, SUITE A
DES MOINES, WASHINGTON 98198-6398
(206) 878-4595 T.D.D: (206) 824-6024 FAX: (206) 870-6540



Proclamation

WHEREAS, National Preparedness Month, occurring annually in September since 9/11, creates an ideal opportunity for every resident to join citizens across the United States in preparing their homes, businesses, and communities for any type of emergency, including natural disasters and potential terrorist attacks; and

WHEREAS, planning now, before a disaster, is the best way to improve community recovery from disasters; and

WHEREAS, when individuals take responsibility for preparing their families and their communities, the chance of survival and return to normalcy following a disaster is greatly increased; and

WHEREAS, First Responders may not always be able to reach you quickly in an emergency or disaster, and the most important step you can take in helping them is being able to take care of yourself and those in your care for at least a short period of time following an incident

WHEREAS, during National Preparedness Month, community members are encouraged to take time to prepare yourself and those in your care for emergencies and disasters that can impact our neighborhoods for days at a time; and

NOW THEREFORE, The Des Moines City Council hereby declares September as

NATIONAL PREPAREDNESS MONTH

and urges all Des Moines residents to make sure that their families are prepared for an emergency by 1) prepare a Disaster Supply Kit and 2) create a Family Emergency Plan.

SIGNED this day 2nd of September, 2021.

Matt Pina, Mayor

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Childhood Cancer Awareness Month

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proclamation

DATE SUBMITTED: August 26, 2021

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development
- ☐ Marina
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☐ Legal _____
- ☐ Finance
- ☐ Courts
- ☐ Police
- ☒ City Clerk 

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: 

The purpose of this agenda item is to recommend City Council approval of the attached Proclamation supporting September as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month.

Suggested Motion

Motion: "I move to approve the Proclamation supporting September as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month."

Background

Each year in the United States more than 15,000 children, from birth to 19 years of age are diagnosed with cancer, equal to about 42 childhood cancer diagnoses each day. Worldwide, there are more than 300,000 new childhood cancer diagnoses, equal to about a child being diagnosed with cancer every 3 minutes.

Discussion

Council previously approved a Proclamation supporting September as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month in August, 2015 and September, 2018, 2019 and 2020.

Alternatives

None provided.

Financial Impact

No financial impact.

Recommendation/Concurrence

Administration supports Council approving the Proclamation supporting September as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month.

City of Des Moines



ADMINISTRATION
21630 11th AVENUE S, SUITE A
DES MOINES, WASHINGTON 98198-6398
(206) 878-4595 T.D.D: (206) 824-6024 FAX: (206) 870-6540



Proclamation

WHEREAS, each year in the United States more than 300,000 children and youth under the age of 19 are diagnosed with cancer worldwide; and

WHEREAS, childhood cancer is the #1 disease-related cause of death for children in the United States and many other countries; and

WHEREAS, although the five-year survival rate for childhood cancers has reached 80 percent, nearly 2,000 American children under the age of nineteen will die each year from cancer, making it the leading killer of children by disease; and

WHEREAS, those that do survive will face at least one chronic health condition later on in life; and

WHEREAS, the causes of childhood cancer are largely unknown and more studies are needed to understand which treatments work best for children; and

WHEREAS, cancer treatment for children often must differ from traditional adult treatments to take into account children's developmental needs and other factors; and

WHEREAS, children including Layla Beckstrand is just one of many hundreds of children who have been successfully treated for cancer at Seattle Children's Hospital, and her family now volunteers there to raise awareness about childhood cancers; and

WHEREAS, Des Moines is a caring community that supports children and families;

NOW THEREFORE, THE DES MOINES COUNCIL HEREBY PROCLAIMS the month of September as

CHILDHOOD CANCER AWARENESS MONTH

SIGNED this day 2nd of September, 2021.

Matt Pina, Mayor

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: National Recovery Month

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Administration

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Proclamation

DATE SUBMITTED: August 2, 2021

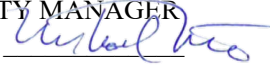
CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development
- ☐ Marina
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☐ Legal _____
- ☐ Finance
- ☐ Courts
- ☐ Police
- ☒ City Clerk 

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation:

The purpose of Recovery Month is to promote recovery, celebrate those in treatment, and continue to educate our community about how to overcome the barriers of stigma and discrimination associated with mental health issues and/or substance use disorders.

Suggested Motion

MOTION: "I move to approve the Proclamation supporting September as National Recovery Month"

Background

Recovery Month spreads the message that behavioral health is essential to health and overall wellness, and that prevention works, treatment is effective and people with substance use and mental health issues can and do recover. People in recovery lead healthier lifestyles and contribute in positive ways to their communities.

Throughout the years, hundreds of proclamations have been signed to support Recovery Month. Since 2001, the President of the United States has signed a proclamation declaring September as Recovery Month, further recognizing substance use disorders and mental disorders as conditions that need to be addressed, just like any other illness.

Discussion

Council previously approved a Proclamation supporting September as National Recovery Month in August, 2015 and September, 2017, 2018, 2019 and 2020.

Alternatives

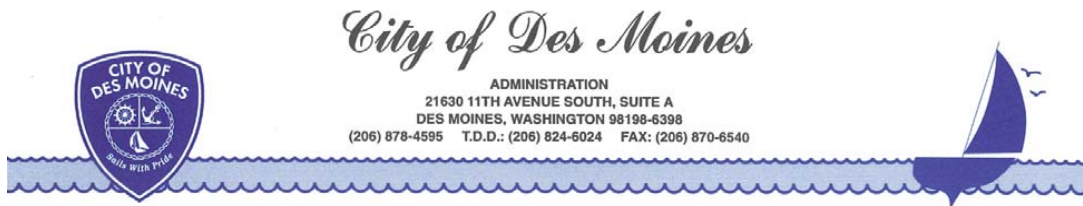
None provided.

Financial Impact

No financial impact.

Recommendation/Concurrence

Administration supports Council approving the Proclamation supporting September as National Recovery Month.



Proclamation

WHEREAS, behavioral health is an essential part of health and one's overall wellness;
and

WHEREAS, prevention of mental and/or substance use disorders works, treatment is effective, and people recover in our area and around the nation; and

WHEREAS, preventing and overcoming mental and/or substance use disorders is essential to achieving healthy lifestyles, both physically and emotionally; and

WHEREAS, we must encourage relatives and friends of people with mental and/or substance use disorders to implement preventive measures, recognize the signs of a problem, and guide those in need to appropriate treatment and recovery support services;

WHEREAS, an estimated 400,000 people in King County are affected by these conditions;

NOW THEREFORE, to help more people achieve and sustain long-term recovery, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), the White House Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP), and the City of Des Moines invites all residents to participate and proclaim the month of September as

NATIONAL RECOVERY MONTH

SIGNED this 2nd day of September, 2021.

Matt Pina, Mayor

The Waterland City

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Acceptance of Washington Traffic
Safety Commission Grant: Des Moines Municipal
Court-DUI Court

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Court

DATE SUBMITTED: August 3, 2021

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Grant Contract for Services between
Washington Traffic Safety Commission
and Des Moines Municipal Court for DUI
Court operations.

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development
- ☐ Marina
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services
- ☐ Public Works

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☒ Legal /s/ TG
- ☒ Finance
- ☒ Court
- ☒ Police /s/ MC for KT

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this Agenda Item is to request the Council's authorization to accept a grant from the Washington Traffic Safety Commission to be used to continue the operations of the DUI (Driving Under the Influence) Court. The grant will cover on-going training, participant materials, translation expenses, urinalysis expenses, alternatives to confinement, updates to client management software and labor fees incurred by DUI Court operations outside normal operations as needed through September 30, 2022.

Suggested Motion

"I move to accept the grant from the Washington Traffic Safety Commission in the amount of \$50,000 for the purposes of continuing operations of the Des Moines Municipal Court-DUI Court and authorize the City Manager to sign the contract substantially in the form as attached."

Background

Des Moines Municipal Court was approved to begin DUI Court operations by the Washington Traffic Safety Commission in September 2017 and awarded a grant for \$34,800 to facilitate the launch. WTSC awarded \$65,000 for the years 2018 and 2019 and \$70,000 for the year 2020. In December 2017, the DUI Court team received Foundational Training from the National Center for DWI (DUI) Courts and has received continuing education at the National Association of Drug Court Professionals Conferences in 2019 and 2021. Throughout the course of the last funding period, DUI Court has met all program objectives despite the COVID-19 pandemic, tripled the number participants, stayed well within budget and had a successful audit from the Washington Traffic Safety Commission. The DUI Court team meets bi-weekly to review potential cases, refine the program and look for innovative ways to reduce DUI recidivism.

DUI Court currently has one successful graduate of the two-year program, eleven current DUI Court participants, and screened over thirty individuals for potential enrollment in the program. Through increased supervision, frequent court visits and drug testing we are better able to track and monitor these high risk/high needs offenders. Additionally, DUI Court continues to partner with law enforcement, defense counsel, substance use treatment providers and local partners to ensure the success of the program and participants.

Discussion

Through this partnership with Washington Traffic Safety Commission our DUI Court team has been afforded educational opportunities, increased networking and the opportunity to grow the program that has already been shown to produce substantive behavioral changes in defendants. Washington State Traffic Safety Commission had awarded the court a grant of \$50,000 to cover the on-going education, increased supervision programs, contract expenses, labor and travel.

Alternatives

City Council could choose to not approve the grant/contract. (Not recommended)

Financial Impact

The costs not covered by the grant will be absorbed by already budgeted line items in the court/probation budgets for 2022 as these are not new cases, but rather are cases that would otherwise be prosecuted and adjudicated in the normal course of the court. Accordingly, there is no negative financial impact to accepting this grant.

Recommendation

Staff recommends that the Council approve and ratify the Grant with the Washington Traffic Safety Commission for the Des Moines Municipal Court-DUI Court.



INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE
Washington Traffic Safety Commission
AND
Des Moines Municipal Court

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the Washington Traffic Safety Commission, hereinafter referred to as "WTSC," and Des Moines Municipal Court, hereinafter referred to as "SUB-RECIPIENT."

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the authority provided to WTSC in RCW 43.59 and RCW 39.34, terms, conditions, covenants, and performance contained herein, or attached and incorporated and made a part hereof, the parties mutually agree as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT:

The purpose of this Agreement is to provide funding, provided by the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and allowed under the Assistance Listing/Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) #20.616, for traffic safety grant project 2022-AG-4339-Des Moines DUI Court.

2. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance of this Agreement shall commence upon the date of execution by both parties, but not earlier than October 1, 2021, and remain in effect until September 30, 2022 unless terminated sooner, as provided herein.

3. STATEMENT OF WORK

The SUB-RECIPIENT shall carry out the provisions of the traffic safety project described here as the Statement of Work (SOW). If the SUB-RECIPIENT is unable to fulfill the SOW in any manner on this project, the SUB-RECIPIENT must contact the WTSC program manager immediately and discuss a potential amendment. All Federal and State regulations will apply.

3.1 SCOPE OF WORK

3.1.1 Problem ID and/or Opportunity

Among the 1,640 traffic fatalities that occurred 2016-2018, 57.8 percent involved drivers, walkers, or bicyclists impaired by alcohol or positive for drugs.

According to the National Center for DWI Courts, DUI Court participants are 19% less likely to reoffend, while DUI Courts save taxpayers' money, improve public safety, and serve to change participants' thinking and behavior.

Des Moines/Normandy Park Municipal Court is just south of Seattle with a combined population of around 40,000 residents. From January 2017-June 2021, our city prosecutor has filed 388 DUI/Physical Control complaints. During the same period, there have been 141 convictions as charged; 131 convictions on amended charges; and 34 Deferred Prosecutions. 96% of defendants on Active Supervised Probation are impaired driver related. Of our impaired driver offenders, approximately 50% have two or more priors. Since the beginning of our DUI Court, we have screened 48 individuals with 150 DUIs/Physical Control charges. Des Moines Municipal Court DUI Court has enrolled a total of twelve participants in DUI Court since the inception with a total of 65 DUI Convictions. Current recidivism rate of those who have entered the program whether completed or not is 0%.

3.1.2 Project Goal

Prevent repeat DUI offenses through DUI Court participation and monitoring.

3.1.3 Project Strategies, Objectives, and Measures

Strategy 1. Follow a best practice model in the implementation of a therapeutic DUI Court.

Objective 1-1. Maintain fidelity to the NCDC DWI Court model.

Objective 1-2. Appropriate use of electronic monitoring and drug testing to monitor abstinence outside of the treatment component.

Measure 1-1. Yes/No – are the NCDC 10 guiding principles being followed?

Measure 1-2. Number of times electronic monitoring and drug testing were used.

Measure 1-3. Number of DUI Court participants who recidivate during the year and the recidivism rate for the program.

Strategy 2. Streamline and improve screening processes to identify high risk impaired driving candidates as potential clients for the DUI court in order to increase and keep participant capacity close to 20.

Objective 2-1. Screen impaired drivers early in the judicial process to determine if they are high risk/high need.

Objective 2-2. Utilize the CARS assessment and ORAS to continually identify risk and needs levels.

Objective 2-3. Reduce time to disposition on individuals to fit within national standards.

Measure 2-1. Number of individuals arrested for DUI who were screened to determine if they are eligible for DUI Court

Measure 2-2. Percentage of individuals screened for DUI Court eligibility who enter DUI Court.

Measure 2-3. Number and percentage of DUI Court participants who are assessed using CARS and ORAS assessment tools

Measure 2-4. Number of new participants added in FFY2022

Measure 2-5. Number of participants in each of the 5 phases of DUI Court

Measure 2-6. Number of participants who graduate from each of phase of DUI Court. Also report this as a percentage of total participants per phase.

Strategy 3. Make strategic improvements in key court processes.

Objective 3-1. Make specific improvements in court processes including a) Establish a multi-track DUI Court b) Revise handbook, policies, and procedures c) Utilize screening tools prior to first pre-trial hearing

Objective 3-2. Complete strategic planning exercises to ensure focused direction of program after WTSC grant funding expires

Measure 3-1. Yes/No: Were qualifications established for multi-track DUI court program?

Measure 3-2. Was handbook with policies and procedures updated?

Measure 3-3. Was strategic planning completed?

Strategy 4. Adapt court processes to work if clients cannot be seen in person

Objective 4-1. Make all components of court available to all participants during times when in person is not possible

Measure 4-1. Yes/No - Were new processes implemented to accommodate virtual or distance participation?

Strategy 5. Ensure DUI Court staff receive training in up to date trends in DUI Court programming.

Objective 5-1. DUI Court staff will attend NADCP RISE22 Conference.

Measure 5-1. Percentage of DUI Court staff who attend the NADCP RISE22 Conference in July 2022, with a goal of sending at least 50% of DUI Court staff to the conference.

Measure 5-2. Description of knowledge, skills, and other benefits gained by attending the RISE22 conference, and how it will be beneficial to your work.

3.2. MILESTONES, DELIVERABLES, AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Description	Completed Date
Percentage of individuals screened for DUI Court eligibility who enter DUI Court.	09/30/2021
Was handbook with policies and procedures updated? Upload updated handbook to quarterly report.	02/28/2022
Was strategic planning completed? Attach agendas and minutes.	02/28/2022
Yes/No - Were processes implemented to accommodate virtual or distance participation?	02/28/2022
Percentage of DUI Court staff who attend the NADCP RISE22 Conference in July 2022, with a goal of sending at least 50% of DUI Court staff to the conference.	07/31/2022
Attach a document with a description of knowledge, skills, and other benefits gained by attending the RISA conference, and how it will be beneficial to your work.	07/31/2022
Yes/No – are the NCDC 10 guiding principles being followed?	09/30/2022
Number of times electronic monitoring and drug testing were used.	09/30/2022
Number of individuals arrested for DUI who were screened to determine if they are eligible for DUI Court.	09/30/2022
Number and percentage of individuals assessed using CARS and ORAS assessment tools.	09/30/2022
Number of new participants added in FFY2022.	09/30/2022
Number of participants in each of the 5 phases of DUI Court.	09/30/2022
Number of participants who graduate from each of phase of DUI Court. Also report this as a percentage of total participants per phase.	09/30/2022
Number of DUI Court participants who recidivate during the year and the recidivism rate for the program.	09/30/2022

3.3. COMPENSATION

3.3.1. The cost of accomplishing the work described in the SOW will not exceed \$50,000.00. Payment for satisfactory performance of the work shall not exceed this amount unless the parties mutually agree to a higher amount in a written Amendment to this Agreement executed by both parties.

3.3.2. If the SUB-RECIPIENT intends to charge indirect costs, an Indirect Cost Rate must be established in accordance with WTSC policies, and a federally-approved cost allocation plan may be required to be submitted to the WTSC before any performance is conducted under this Agreement.

3.3.3 The SUB-RECIPIENT must submit a travel authorization form (A-40) to request approval for any travel not defined in the scope of work and for all travel outside of the continental United States. State travel policies (SAAM Chapter 10) would apply.

3.3.4. If WTSC makes travel arrangements on behalf of the SUB-RECIPIENT, state travel policies must be followed. See Washington State Administrative & Accounting Manual (SAAM) Chapter 10 which can be obtained at this website: <https://www.ofm.wa.gov/sites/default/files/public/legacy/policy/10.htm>. If for any reason, this information is not available at this website, contact the WTSC office at 360-725-9860.

3.3.5. WTSC will reimburse travel related expenses consistent with the written travel policies of the SUB-RECIPIENT. If no written policy exists, state travel policies (SAAM Chapter 10) apply.

3.3.6. WTSC will only reimburse the SUB-RECIPIENT for travel related expenses for travel defined in the scope of work and budget or for which approval was expressly granted. The SUB-RECIPIENT must provide appropriate documentation (receipts) to support reimbursement requests, including the A-40 Travel Authorization form if required.

3.4. SUMMARY OF PROJECT COSTS

SUMMARY OF COSTS	AMOUNT
Employee salaries and benefits	\$24,000.00
Travel	\$1,500.00
Contract Services	\$0.00
Equipment (listed in the table below)	\$0.00
Goods or other expenses	\$24,500.00
Indirect Costs	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$50,000.00

EMPLOYEE SALARIES/BENEFITS \$24,000

-Law enforcement: Costs to cover activities such as home visits or transportation to/from in-patient. \$3,000

-Pro-Tem Judges: Costs to cover pro-tem judge allowing DUI Court Judge to attend trainings/conferences related to therapeutic courts, Driving Under the Influence, substance use and/or similar subjects. \$3,000

-Prosecution/Legal: Costs to cover coverage counsel that allows prosecutor to attend trainings/conferences related to therapeutic

courts, Driving Under the Influence, substance use and/or similar subjects; investigate legal issues in regards to DUI court participants/cases; prescreen new DUI Court filings for DUI Court eligibility. \$3,000

-Probation: Costs to add a position to that will assist current case manager in DUI Court supervision including but not limited to providing intakes, CARS/IDA screenings, monitoring DUI Court conditions that would allow our program to increase our current capacity of ten DUI Court participant to up to 20 participants. Additionally, provide for a court staff member of the opposite sex of the DUI Court Probation Officer to observe drug tests. \$15,000

TRAVEL \$1,500

-WA State Drug Court Conference: Expenses related to team travel to local annual conference including mileage/air, hotel (if necessary) and per diem. \$1,500

GOODS/OTHER SERVICES \$24,500

-Conference/Training Fees: NADCP Conference \$4,700; NADCP Dues \$400; Handbook printing \$150; client calendars/planners \$150; postage \$100; DUI Victim Impact Panel Vouchers \$300; Additional Licenses for DUI Court Case Management Software \$1200; additional check-ins on curfew check system \$500

-Drug testing: Restart drug testing with COVID-19 protocols in place including but not limited to testing at court, mail services, observed urinalysis, and off-site collection facility. Cost of testing supplies, mailing and laboratory fees. \$4,500

-Electronic monitoring: Costs associated with monitoring tools such as TAD/SCRAM, EHM, PBT, and portable breathometers to insure compliance with court orders, sanctions and increased accountability. \$5,000

-Interpreter Costs: Costs associated with increased interpreter needs due to more hearings, appointments and moral reconnection therapy. \$2,500

-Treatment Costs: Costs associated with DUI Court client evaluations, intakes and follow-up treatment with DUI Court treatment provider. \$5,000

APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

4. ACTIVITY REPORTS

The SUB-RECIPIENT will submit progress reports on the activity of this project in the form provided by the WTSC using the WTSC Enterprise Management System (WEMS) Progress Reporting process or other alternate means pre-approved by WTSC. The SUB-RECIPIENT will include copies of publications, training reports, and any statistical data generated in project execution in the reports. The final report will be submitted to WTSC within 30 days of termination of this Agreement. WTSC reserves the right to delay the processing of invoices until activity reports are received and approved.

5. ADVANCE PAYMENTS PROHIBITED

No payments in advance of or in anticipation of goods or services to be provided under this Agreement shall be made by the WTSC.

6. AGREEMENT ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties in the form of a written Amendment to this Agreement. Such amendments shall only be binding if they are in writing and signed by personnel authorized to bind each of the parties.

7. ALL WRITINGS CONTAINED HEREIN

This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. No other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto.

8. ASSIGNMENT

The SUB-RECIPIENT may not assign the work to be provided under this Agreement, in whole or in part, without the express prior written consent of the WTSC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall provide the WTSC a copy of all third-party contracts and agreements entered into for purposes of fulfilling the SOW. Such third-party contracts and agreements must follow applicable federal, state, and local law, including but not limited to procurement law, rules, and procedures. If any of the funds provided under this Agreement include funds from NHTSA, such third-party contracts and agreements must include the federal provisions set forth in this Agreement in sections 32 through 40.

9. ATTORNEYS' FEES

In the event of litigation or other action brought to enforce the Agreement terms, each party agrees to bear its own attorney fees and costs.

10. BILLING PROCEDURE

The SUB-RECIPIENT shall submit monthly invoices for reimbursement to WTSC with supporting documentation as WTSC shall require. All invoices for reimbursement shall be submitted through the WEMS invoicing process, or via alternate method if approved by WTSC. Payment to the SUB-RECIPIENT for approved and completed work will be made by warrant or account transfer by WTSC within 30 days of receipt of such properly documented invoices acceptable to WTSC. Upon expiration of the Agreement, any claim for payment not already made shall be submitted within 45 days after the expiration date of this Agreement. All invoices for goods received or services performed on or prior to June 30, 2022, must be received by WTSC no later than August 10, 2022. All invoices for goods received or services performed between July 1, 2022, and September 30, 2022, must be received by WTSC no later than November 15, 2022. WTSC reserves the right to delay the processing of invoices until activity reports required by Section 4 of this agreement, are received and approved.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY/SAFEGUARDING OF INFORMATION

The SUB-RECIPIENT shall not use or disclose any information concerning the WTSC, or information which may be classified as confidential, for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of this Agreement, except with prior written consent of the WTSC, or as may be required by law.

12. COST PRINCIPLES

Costs incurred under this Agreement shall adhere to provisions of 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E.

13. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The SUB-RECIPIENT warrants that it has not paid, and agrees not to pay, any bonus, commission, brokerage, or contingent fee to solicit or secure this Agreement or to obtain approval of any application for federal financial assistance for this Agreement. The WTSC shall have the right, in the event of breach of this section by the SUB-RECIPIENT, to annul this Agreement without liability.

14. DISPUTES

14.1. Disputes arising in the performance of this Agreement, which are not resolved by agreement of the parties, shall be decided in writing by the WTSC Deputy Director or designee. This decision shall be final and conclusive, unless within 10 days from the date of the SUB-RECIPIENT's receipt of WTSC's written decision, the SUB-RECIPIENT furnishes a written appeal to the WTSC Director. The SUB-RECIPIENT's appeal shall be decided in writing by the Director or designee within 30 days of receipt of the appeal by the

Director. The decision shall be binding upon the SUB-RECIPIENT and the SUB-RECIPIENT shall abide by the decision.

14.2. Performance During Dispute. Unless otherwise directed by WTSC, the SUB-RECIPIENT shall continue performance under this Agreement while matters in dispute are being resolved.

14.3 In the event that either Party deems it necessary to institute legal action or proceedings to enforce any right or obligation under this Agreement, the Parties hereto agree that any such action or proceedings shall be brought in the superior court situated in Thurston County, Washington.

15. GOVERNANCE

15.1. This Agreement is entered into pursuant to and under the authority granted by the laws of the state of Washington and any applicable federal laws. The provisions of this Agreement shall be construed to conform to those laws.

15.2. In the event of an inconsistency in the terms of this Agreement, or between its terms and any applicable statute or rule, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

15.2.1. Applicable federal and state statutes and rules

15.2.2. Terms and Conditions of this Agreement

15.2.3. Any Amendment executed under this Agreement

15.2.4. Any SOW executed under this Agreement

15.2.5. Any other provisions of the Agreement, including materials incorporated by reference

16. INCOME

Any income earned by the SUB-RECIPIENT from the conduct of the SOW (e.g., sale of publications, registration fees, or service charges) must be accounted for, reported to WTSC, and that income must be applied to project purposes or used to reduce project costs.

17. INDEMNIFICATION

17.1. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the SUB-RECIPIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless the WTSC, its officers, employees, and agents, and process and defend at its own expense any and all claims, demands, suits at law or equity, actions, penalties, losses, damages, or costs of whatsoever kind ("claims") brought against WTSC arising out of or in connection with this Agreement and/or the SUB-RECIPIENT's performance or failure to perform any aspect of the Agreement. This indemnity provision applies to all claims against WTSC, its officers, employees, and agents arising out of, in connection with, or incident to the acts or omissions of the SUB-RECIPIENT, its officers, employees, agents, contractors, and subcontractors. Provided, however, that nothing herein shall require the SUB-RECIPIENT to indemnify and hold harmless or defend the WTSC, its agents, employees, or officers to the extent that claims are caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the WTSC, its officers, employees or agents; and provided further that if such claims result from the concurrent negligence of (a) the SUB-RECIPIENT, its officers, employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors, and (b) the WTSC, its officers, employees, or agents, or involves those actions covered by RCW 4.24.115, the indemnity provisions provided herein shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the negligence of the SUB-RECIPIENT, its officers, employees, agents, contractors, or subcontractors.

17.2. The SUB-RECIPIENT agrees that its obligations under this Section extend to any claim, demand and/or cause of action brought by, or on behalf of, any of its employees or agents in the performance of this agreement. For this purpose, the SUB-RECIPIENT, **by mutual negotiation**, hereby waives with respect to WTSC only, any immunity that would otherwise be available to it against such claims under the Industrial Insurance provisions chapter 51.12 RCW.

17.3. The indemnification and hold harmless provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.

18. INDEPENDENT CAPACITY

The employees or agents of each party who are engaged in the performance of this Agreement shall continue to be employees or agents of that party and shall not be considered for any purpose to be employees or agents of the other party.

19. INSURANCE COVERAGE

19.1. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall comply with the provisions of Title 51 RCW, Industrial Insurance, if required by law.

19.2. If the SUB-RECIPIENT is not required to maintain insurance in accordance with Title 51 RCW, prior to the start of any performance of work under this Agreement, the SUB-RECIPIENT shall provide WTSC with proof of insurance coverage (e.g., vehicle liability insurance, private property liability insurance, or commercial property liability insurance), as determined appropriate by WTSC, which protects the SUB-RECIPIENT and WTSC from risks associated with executing the SOW associated with this Agreement.

20. LICENSING, ACCREDITATION, AND REGISTRATION

The SUB-RECIPIENT shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal licensing, accreditation, and registration requirements and standards necessary for the performance of this Agreement. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall complete registration with the Washington State Department of Revenue, if required, and be responsible for payment of all taxes due on payments made under this Agreement.

21. RECORDS MAINTENANCE

21.1. During the term of this Agreement and for six years thereafter, the SUB-RECIPIENT shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence that sufficiently and properly reflect all direct and indirect costs expended in the performance of the services described herein. These records shall be subject to inspection, review, or audit by authorized personnel of the WTSC, the Office of the State Auditor, and federal officials so authorized by law. All books, records, documents, and other material relevant to this Agreement will be retained for six years after expiration. The Office of the State Auditor, federal auditors, the WTSC, and any duly authorized representatives shall have full access and the right to examine any of these materials during this period.

21.2. Records and other documents, in any medium, furnished by one party to this Agreement to the other party, will remain the property of the furnishing party, unless otherwise agreed. The receiving party will not disclose or make available this material to any third parties without first giving notice to the furnishing party and giving them a reasonable opportunity to respond. Each party will utilize reasonable security procedures and protections to assure that records and documents provided by the other party are not erroneously disclosed to third parties.

22. RIGHT OF INSPECTION

The SUB-RECIPIENT shall provide right of access to its facilities to the WTSC or any of its officers, or to any other authorized agent or official of the state of Washington or the federal government, at all reasonable times, in order to monitor and evaluate performance, compliance, and/or quality assurance under this Agreement. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall make available information necessary for WTSC to comply with the right to access, amend, and receive an accounting of disclosures of their Personal Information according to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) or any regulations enacted or revised pursuant to the HIPAA provisions and applicable provisions of Washington State law. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall upon request make available to the WTSC and the United States Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services all internal policies and procedures, books, and records relating to the safeguarding, use, and disclosure of Personal Information obtained or used as a result of this Agreement.

23. RIGHTS IN DATA

23.1. WTSC and SUB-RECIPIENT agree that all data and work products (collectively called "Work Product") pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered works made for hire under the U.S. Copyright Act, 17 USC §101 et seq., and shall be owned by the state of Washington. Work Product includes, but is not limited to, reports, documents, pamphlets, advertisement, books, magazines, surveys, studies, computer programs, films, tapes, sound reproductions, designs, plans, diagrams, drawings, software, and/or databases to the extent provided by law. Ownership includes the right to copyright, register the copyright, distribute, prepare derivative works, publicly perform, publicly display, and the ability to otherwise use and transfer these rights.

23.2. If for any reason the Work Product would not be considered a work made for hire under applicable law, the SUB-RECIPIENT assigns and transfers to WTSC the entire right, title, and interest in and to all rights in the Work Product and any registrations and copyright applications relating thereto and any renewals and extensions thereof.

23.3. The SUB-RECIPIENT may publish, at its own expense, the results of project activities without prior review by the WTSC, provided that any publications (written, visual, or sound) contain acknowledgment of the support provided by NHTSA and the WTSC. Any discovery or invention derived from work performed under this project shall be referred to the WTSC, who will determine through NHTSA whether patent protections will be sought, how any rights will be administered, and other actions required to protect the public interest.

24. SAVINGS

In the event funding from state, federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way after the effective date of this Agreement and prior to completion of the SOW under this Agreement, the WTSC may terminate the Agreement under the "TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE" clause, without the 30 day notice requirement. The Agreement is subject to renegotiation at the WTSC's discretion under any new funding limitations or conditions.

25. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or any provision of any document incorporated by reference shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provision, if such remainder conforms to the requirements of applicable law and the fundamental purpose of this Agreement, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are declared to be severable.

26. SITE SECURITY

While on WTSC premises, the SUB-RECIPIENT, its agents, employees, or sub-contractors shall conform in all respects with all WTSC physical, fire, or other security policies and applicable regulations.

27. TAXES

All payments of payroll taxes, unemployment contributions, any other taxes, insurance, or other such expenses for the SUB-RECIPIENT or its staff shall be the sole responsibility of the SUB-RECIPIENT.

28. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

If the SUB-RECIPIENT does not fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement or violates any of these terms and conditions, the WTSC will give the SUB-RECIPIENT written notice of such failure or violation, and may terminate this Agreement immediately. At the WTSC's discretion, the SUB-RECIPIENT may be given 15 days to correct the violation or failure. In the event that the SUB-RECIPIENT is given the opportunity to correct the violation and the violation is not corrected within the 15-day period, this Agreement may be terminated at the end of that period by written notice of the WTSC.

29. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement, without cause or reason, with 30 days written notice to the other party. If this Agreement is so terminated, the WTSC shall be liable only for payment required under the terms of this Agreement for services rendered or goods delivered prior to the effective date of termination.

30. TREATMENT OF ASSETS

30.1. Title to all property furnished by the WTSC shall remain property of the WTSC. Title to all property furnished by the SUB-RECIPIENT for the cost of which the SUB-RECIPIENT is entitled to be reimbursed as a direct item of cost under this Agreement shall pass to and vest in the WTSC upon delivery of such property by the SUB-RECIPIENT. Title to other property, the cost of which is reimbursable to the SUB-RECIPIENT under this Agreement, shall pass to and vest in the WTSC upon (i) issuance for use of such property in the performance of this Agreement, or (ii) commencement of use of such property in the performance of this Agreement, or (iii) reimbursement of the cost thereof by the WTSC in whole or in part, whichever first occurs.

30.2. Any property of the WTSC furnished to the SUB-RECIPIENT shall, unless otherwise provided herein or approved by the WTSC, be used only for the performance of this Agreement.

30.3. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall be responsible for any loss or damage to property of the WTSC which results from the negligence of the SUB-RECIPIENT or which results from the failure on the part of the SUB-RECIPIENT to maintain and administer that property in accordance with sound management practices.

30.4. If any WTSC property is lost, destroyed, or damaged, the SUB-RECIPIENT shall immediately notify the WTSC and shall take all reasonable steps to protect the property from further damage.

30.5. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall surrender to the WTSC all property of the WTSC upon completion, termination, or cancellation of this Agreement.

30.6. All reference to the SUB-RECIPIENT under this clause shall also include SUB-RECIPIENT's employees, agents, or sub-contractors.

31. WAIVER

A failure by either party to exercise its rights under this Agreement shall not preclude that party from subsequent exercise of such rights and shall not constitute a waiver of any other rights under this Agreement.

APPLICABLE CERTIFICATIONS AND ASSURANCES FOR HIGHWAY SAFETY GRANTS (23 CFR PART 1300 APPENDIX A):

32. BUY AMERICA ACT

The SUB-RECIPIENT will comply with the Buy America requirement (23 U.S.C. 313) when purchasing items using federal funds. Buy America requires the SUB-RECIPIENT to purchase only steel, iron, and manufactured products produced in the United States, unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestically produced items would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. In order to use federal funds to purchase foreign produced items, the WTSC must submit a waiver request that provides an adequate basis and justification, and which is approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

33. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

Instructions for Lower Tier Certification

33.1. By signing this Agreement, the SUB-RECIPIENT (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "lower tier participant") is

providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR part 180 and 23 CFR part 1300.

33.2. The certification in this section is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

33.3. The lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the WTSC if at any time the lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

33.4. The terms covered transaction, debarment, suspension, ineligible, lower tier, participant, person, primary tier, principal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Covered Transactions sections of 2 CFR part 180.

33.5. The lower tier participant agrees by signing this Agreement that it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by NHTSA.

33.6. The lower tier participant further agrees by signing this Agreement that it will include the clause titled "Instructions for Lower Tier Certification" including the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions, and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR part 180 and 23 CFR part 1300.

33.7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs.

33.8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

33.9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 33.5. of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may disallow costs, annul or terminate the transaction, issue a stop work order, debar or suspend you, or take other remedies as appropriate.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions

33.10. The lower tier participant certifies, by signing this Agreement, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.

33.11. Where the lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such participant shall attach an explanation to this Agreement.

34. THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988 (41 U.S.C. 8103)

34.1. The SUB-RECIPIENT shall:

34.1.1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace, and shall specify the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition.

34.1.2. Establish a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the SUB-RECIPIENT's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations occurring in the workplace.

34.1.3. Make it a requirement that each employee engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph 34.1.1. of this section.

34.1.4. Notify the employee in the statement required by paragraph 34.1.1. of this section that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement, notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction, and notify the WTSC within 10 days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.

34.1.5. Take one of the following actions within 30 days of receiving notice under paragraph 34.1.3. of this section, with respect to any employee who is so convicted: take appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, and/or require such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.

34.1.6. Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of all of the paragraphs above.

35. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA)

In accordance with FFATA, the SUB-RECIPIENT shall, upon request, provide WTSC the names and total compensation of the five most highly compensated officers of the entity, if the entity in the preceding fiscal year received 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues in federal awards, received \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from federal awards, and if the public does not have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives of the entity through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

36. FEDERAL LOBBYING

36.1. The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

36.1.1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

36.1.2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete

and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions.

36.1.3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including sub-contracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements), and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

36.2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

37. NONDISCRIMINATION (Title VI, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.)

37.1. During the performance of this Agreement, the SUB-RECIPIENT agrees:

37.1.1. To comply with all federal nondiscrimination laws and regulations, as may be amended from time to time.

37.1.2. Not to participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by any federal non-discrimination law or regulation, as set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21 and herein.

37.1.3. To permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as required by the WTSC, USDOT, or NHTSA.

37.1.4. That, in the event a contractor/funding recipient fails to comply with any nondiscrimination provisions in this contract/funding Agreement, the WTSC will have the right to impose such contract/agreement sanctions as it or NHTSA determine are appropriate, including but not limited to withholding payments to the contractor/funding recipient under the contract/agreement until the contractor/funding recipient complies, and/or cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract or funding agreement, in whole or in part.

37.1.5. To insert this clause, including all paragraphs, in every sub-contract and sub-agreement and in every solicitation for a sub-contract or sub-agreement that receives federal funds under this program.

38. POLITICAL ACTIVITY (HATCH ACT)

The SUB-RECIPIENT will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501-1508), which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

39. PROHIBITION ON USING GRANT FUNDS TO CHECK FOR HELMET USAGE

The SUB-RECIPIENT will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists. This Agreement does not include any aspects or elements of helmet usage or checkpoints, and so fully complies with this requirement.

40. STATE LOBBYING

None of the funds under this Agreement will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a state or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any state or local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a state official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with state or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary state practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

41. DESIGNATED CONTACTS

The following named individuals will serve as designated contacts for each of the parties for all communications, notices, and reimbursements regarding this Agreement:

The Contact for the SUB-RECIPIENT is:	The Contact for WTSC is:
Melissa Patrick mpatrick@desmoineswa.gov 206-870-6593	Jerry Noviello jnoviello@wtsc.wa.gov 360-725-9897 ext.

42. AUTHORITY TO SIGN

The undersigned acknowledge that they are authorized to execute this Agreement and bind their respective agencies or entities to the obligations set forth herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement.

Des Moines Municipal Court

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Date

WASHINGTON TRAFFIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Signature

Printed Name

Title

Date

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Consultant contract amendment for Sea-Tac Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan Environmental Review and Analysis.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Contract Amendment
2. Original Contract between the City of SeaTac and Lockridge Grindal Nauen, P.L.L.P.
3. Inter-local Agreement and amendments

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Community Development

DATE SUBMITTED: August 25, 2021

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development *Susan M. Cey*
- ☐ Marina
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services
- ☐ Public Works

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☒ Legal /s/ TG
- ☒ Finance *Beckie W. Wane*
- ☐ Courts
- ☐ Police

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: *[Signature]*

Purpose

The purpose of this agenda item is for the Council to consider an amendment to the consultant contract for coordinated review, analysis, and response by the cities of Des Moines, Normandy Park, Burien and SeaTac to the environment process, impacts and concerns related the Port of Seattle's Sea-Tac Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan.

Suggested Motion

Motion: "I move to approve the amendment to the consultant contract for environmental review of the Sea-Tac Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan, and authorize the City Manager to sign the amendment substantially in the form as attached."

Background

The Port of Seattle (“Port”) operates the Sea-Tac International Airport (“Airport” or “Sea-Tac”). The Port is drafting a “Sustainable Airport Master Plan” (“SAMP”) that will plan for airport growth over the next 20 years. Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (“NEPA”) and the Washington State Environmental Policy Act (“SEPA”), the Port will prepare, for agency and public review and comment, environmental documents, up to and including an Environmental Impact Statement. The cities of Des Moines, Normandy Park, Burien and SeaTac have determined that it is in their best interest to coordinate their review, analysis, and responses concerning the environmental review process and the impacts that are addressed in environmental documents issued by the Port. The parties entered into an inter-local agreement in 2018 for this purpose.

Under this agreement, the City of Burien is the fiscal agent, and the City of SeaTac was originally the contract manager. The retirement of the City of SeaTac’s previous Community Development Director prompted a shift of the contract management to the City of Des Moines, and the Council previously approved an addendum to the Inter-local agreement to that effect. This contract amendment implements this prior direction of the City Council by shifting the contract administration from the City of SeaTac to Des Moines.

The issuance of the environmental documents related to the SAMP has been delayed is now anticipated in the third quarter of this year, and this contract amendment will also ensure sufficient time and funds are available for the review by adding funds and extending the contract end date. Additionally, the amendment recognizes changes in the consultant company structure from Lockridge Grindal Nauen, P.L.L.P. to Primacy Strategy Group, L.L.C.

The City of Burien has provided the current contract status: The original contract amount was \$175,000, with \$88,879 paid, leaving an unspent balance of \$86,121. The amendment would add an additional \$100,000 to the total contract amount as well as extend the effective date from year end 2021 to year end 2023.

Consultant costs under the inter-local agreement are shared according to the following formula, based on population:

City	Contribution Rate	Contribution this amendment	Total Contribution for Contract Term
Burien	42.97%	\$42,970	\$118,170
Des Moines	26.97%	\$26,970	\$74,170
Normandy Park	5.60%	\$5,600	\$15,400
SeaTac	24.46%	\$24,460	\$67,260
Total	100%	\$100,000	\$275,000

Discussion

The amendment incorporates previous contract amendments, implements the contract administration change, extends the term, and adds resources to prepare for issuance of the environmental documents related to the SAMP. It does not change any other terms of the contract under the inter-local agreement. The ILA continues to establish a process for funding of consultants to assist with review and preparation of formal comments regarding the environmental review process and the Sustainable Airport Master Plan (SAMP) environmental impacts.

Alternatives

1. Approve the contract amendment
2. Do not approve the contract amendment (not recommended)

Financial Impact

This amendment would add an additional \$26,970 of City funds. The fiscal management associated with the contractors will continue to be administered by Burien, to include processing invoices and payments on a monthly basis, invoicing other Parties to the ILA, and periodic fiscal reports to the Parties.

Recommendation

Administration recommends approval of the contract amendment substantially in the form as attached.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Amendment to Consultant Contract

This Amendment to Consultant Contract is entered into by and between the City of Des Moines (the "City") and Primacy Strategy Group, LLC (a partnership subsidiary of Lockridge Grindal Nauen, P.L.L.P.), and ABCx2, LLC ("collectively "Consultant") dated June 3, 2021 (the "Contract").

WHEREAS, the City of Des Moines (the "City"), through an Interlocal Agreement with the cities of Burien, Seatac and Normandy Park, has been identified as the administrator of that certain Consultant Contract dated July 17, 2018 (the "Contract"), and

WHEREAS, the City of Des Moines agrees to be bound by that July 17, 2018 contract and all subsequent amendments, and

WHEREAS, Primacy Strategy Group and ABCx2, LLC are also bound by the terms of the July 17, 2018 contract and all subsequent amendments, and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Contract as set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the forgoing, the parties agree that:

1. The term of the Contract is extended to December 31, 2023.
2. Compensation under the contract is revised to an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand dollars (\$275,000.00).
3. The City has requested that Consultant suspend the services effective January 1, 2020, until the SAMP SEPA and/or NEPA Environmental Review process is complete and any documents related to the SAMP Environmental Review are released for public review/comment, which could be until the end of 2021 due to the delay of the environmental process related to the SAMP.
4. Consultant agrees to so suspend all services and will not perform any work or bill the City for any services until the aforementioned documents are made available for public review/comment, or as otherwise directed in writing by the City prior to such date.
5. Any work assigned by the City, prior to release of the SAMP Environmental Review documents for public review/comment, will be done by Task Order specifying the terms of the Task Order therein as mutually agreed upon by the parties.
6. The parties acknowledge that the services will be performed by Primacy Strategy Group, LLC and ABCx2, LLC.
7. Except as amended hereby, the Contract remains in full force and effect according to its original terms.

Signature page follows

Signature page to Amendment to Consultant Contract

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Amendment to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the date first above written.

CITY:

Michael Matthias City Manager
City of Des Moines, WA

Date: _____

Approved as to form:

Tim George
City Attorney

CONSULTANT:

PRIMACY STRATGEY GROUP, LLC

By _____
Its: President & CEO

Date: _____

ABCx2, LLC

By _____
Its: Managing Partner

Date: _____

CONSULTANT CONTRACT
between the City of SeaTac
and
Lockridge Grindal Nauen PLLP ("LGN")

Project Title: Sea-Tac International Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan (SAMP)
Environmental Review and Advocacy Support

THIS CONTRACT, is made and entered into effective on the date upon which the last party to sign this Contract so signs the Contract ("Effective Date"), by and between the City of SeaTac, a municipal corporation of the State of Washington, hereinafter referred to as the "City", and Lockridge Grindal Nauen P.L.L.P., ABCx2 LLC, and Aviation Compatibility Consulting LLC collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant", on the following terms and conditions in conjunction with the project indicated above.

1. **EMPLOYMENT.** The City hereby agrees to retain and employ the Consultant on behalf of the Client Cities, as an independent contractor, and the Consultant hereby agrees to serve the Client Cities pursuant to this Contract. For purposes of this Contract, the Client shall be the cities of Burien, Des Moines, Normandy Park, and SeaTac ("Client Cities"), as authorized per an Interlocal Agreement between the Client Cities dated February, 2018. However, the City of SeaTac shall serve as the main point of contact and will direct the scope of services on behalf of the Client Cities. Lockridge Grindal Nauen P.L.L.P. will serve as the point of contact for Consultant.
2. **SCOPE OF SERVICES.** The Consultant shall be responsible for completion, or recommendation for next steps for the scope of services detailed in Attachment A to this Contract.
3. **TERM OF CONTRACT.** The term of this Contract is from the Effective Date through December 31, 2019 unless extended upon mutual agreement of the parties.
4. **PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS.** The Consultant shall be responsible, to the level of competency presently maintained by other practicing professionals in the same type of work in this community, for the professional and technical soundness, accuracy, and adequacy of all designs, drawings, specifications, plans, programs and other work and materials furnished under this Contract.
5. **COMPENSATION; REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.** As consideration for the services to be performed by the Consultant, the City shall pay Consultant compensation equal to One Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand dollars (\$175,000.00), pursuant to completion of specified work tasks. Compensation shall only be paid for work actually completed. The Consultant will provide detailed reports for work completed, on a monthly basis. The City will reimburse the Consultant for any expenses incurred by Consultant in connection with the services, including approved travel and incidentals.
6. **RECORDS INSPECTION AND AUDIT.** All compensation payments shall be subject to adjustments for any amounts found upon audit or otherwise to have been improperly invoiced, and all records and books of account pertaining to any work performed under this Contract shall be

subject to inspection and audit by the City for a period of up to three (3) years from final payment of work performed under this contract.

7. **OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.** All plans, programs, specifications, designs, reports, records and other documents produced during or as a result of services rendered pursuant to this Contract shall be owned by and become the property of the City, and may be used by the City for any purposes beneficial to the City.

8. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.** The Contractor agrees to comply with all federal, state, and municipal laws, rules, and regulations that are now effective or in the future become applicable to Contractor's business, equipment, and personnel engaged in operations covered by this Agreement or accruing out of the performance of those operations. Contractor shall also obtain and/or maintain a City business license throughout the duration of this Agreement.

9. **INSURANCE.** The Consultant shall procure and maintain insurance as outlined below for the duration of this Agreement. Liability insurance policies shall specifically name the Client Cities, its elected and appointed officials, officers, and employees as Primary-Non-Contributory Additional Insureds of said policies.

The Consultant shall not begin work under the Agreement until all required insurance has been obtained and until proof of such insurances have been received by the City. The Consultant shall file with the City a certificate of insurance evidencing that the policies are in force. The certificate shall be accompanied by policy endorsements as are necessary to comply with these requirements.

The types and limits insurance are as follows:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY-Comprehensive Form
\$1,000,000 per occurrence liability /\$2,000,000 annual aggregate.
Coverage to include Premise and Operations Liability
Blanket Contractual
OCP for subcontractors liability
Product and Completed Operations Liability
Stop Gap Liability-\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
Minimum of \$1,000,000 limits.

The General Aggregate provision of the Consultant's insurance policies shall be amended to show that the General Aggregate Limit of the policies applies separately to this contract.

Failure of the Consultant to fully comply with the requirements regarding insurance will be considered a material breach of contract and shall be cause for immediate termination of the contract.

10. **RESTRICTION AGAINST ASSIGNMENT.** The Consultant shall not assign this Contract or any interest herein, nor any money due or to become due hereunder without first obtaining the written consent of the City, nor shall the Consultant subcontract any part of the consulting services

to be performed hereunder, without first obtaining the consent of the City.

11. **CONTINUATION OF PERFORMANCE.** In the event that any dispute or conflict arises between the parties regarding any of the performance of the Consultant and/or providing the required deliverables defined in the scope of services while this Contract is in effect, the Consultant agrees that, notwithstanding such dispute or conflict, the Consultant shall continue to make a good faith effort to cooperate and continue work toward successful completion of assigned duties and responsibilities, unless otherwise directed by the City. If any dispute or conflict arises that is not either of the above performance or product issues, the Consultant may elect to stop work until the dispute or conflict is resolved.

12. **TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.** Performance of the consulting services under this Contract may be terminated by either the City or the Consultant, in whole or in part, at any time, by either party giving the other written notice of such termination, specifying the extent and effective date thereof, but not sooner than thirty (30) days from date of such notice, providing that the Consultant shall complete and be compensated for any projects or duties previously assigned and accepted, and shall be compensated for all expenses incurred or committed to, that cannot be canceled.

13. **CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.** This Contract shall be administered by Harry E. Gallaher on behalf of the Consultant and by Steve Pilcher on behalf of the City. Any written notices required by terms of this contract shall be served or mailed as follows:

If to the City:	If to the Consultant:
City of SeaTac	Lockridge Grindal Nauen P.L.L.P.
Attn: Steve Pilcher	Attn: Harry E. Gallaher
4800 S. 188 th St.	100 Washington Avenue S
SeaTac, WA 98188-8605	Suite 100
Phone: 206-973-4832	Minneapolis, MN 55401
Email: spilcher@ci.seatac.wa.us	

14. **CONSTRUCTION AND VENUE.** This Contract shall be construed in accordance with laws of this State of Washington. In the event of any litigation regarding the construction or effect of this Contract, or the rights of the parties pursuant to this Contract, it is agreed that venue shall be King County Superior Court, Maleng Regional Justice Center, King County, Washington.

15. **MERGER AND AMENDMENT.** This Contract contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the matters set forth herein and any prior or contemporaneous understandings are merged herein. This Contract shall not be modified except by written instrument executed by all parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract.

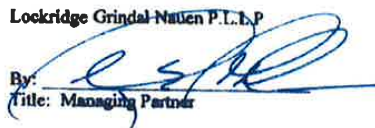
CITY OF SEATAC

By: 
Title: City Manager

Date: 7-17-18

CONSULTANT:

Lockridge Grindal-Nielsen P.L.L.P.

By: 
Title: Managing Partner

Approved as to Form

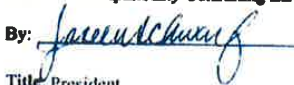

Legal Department

ABCx2, LLC

By: 
Title: Managing Partner

Date: June 28, 2018

Aviation Compatibility Consulting LLC

By: 
Title: President

Date: July 10, 2018

Attachment A

Scope of Services

1. Preliminary Review (Baseline Documentation) - Review all available and pending Seattle-Tacoma International Airport Master Plan (SAMP) documents and any available documentation on the Port of Seattle's Website – Establish a Baseline of existing issues, procedures, and review of any preliminary Environmental Assessment.
2. Review future FAA and airport environmental documents that may be released related to the SAMP or other airspace redesign and provide feedback and technical support on impacts within regulatory timeframe. At a minimum, this will include review of environmental scoping documents and review of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
3. Advocate on behalf of the client with the Port of Seattle.
4. Advocate on behalf of the client with the FAA. Support and advise client during FAA processes including any environmental review of SAMP or air traffic control changes.
5. Other tasks related to the environmental review identified above as mutually agreed to by the parties.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITIES
OF BURIEN, DES MOINES, NORMANDY PARK AND
SEATAC FOR ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW OF THE
SEA-TAC AIRPORT
SUSTAINABLE AIRPORT MASTER PLAN**

Pursuant to RCW 39.34, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, this Agreement is entered into between the City of Burien, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Burien," the City of Des Moines, a municipal corporation hereinafter referred to as "Des Moines," the City of Normandy Park, a municipal corporation hereinafter referred to as "Normandy Park," and the City of SeaTac, a municipal corporation hereinafter referred to as "SeaTac," and all four cities collectively referred to as the "Parties" or "Cities", for the purpose of review and commenting on the environmental review process, analysis and documents prepared for the Port of Seattle's the Sea-Tac Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan.

1. **Background.** The Port of Seattle ("Port") operates the Sea-Tac International Airport ("Airport" or "Sea-Tac"). The Port is currently drafting a "Sustainable Airport Master Plan" ("SAMP") that will plan for airport growth over the next 20 years; growth that could have significant negative impacts on surrounding cities. Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") and the Washington State Environmental Policy Act ("SEPA"), the Port may prepare, for agency and public review and comment, environmental documents, up to and including an Environmental Impact Statement. The Parties have determined that it is in their best interest to coordinate their review, analysis, and responses concerning the environmental review process and the impacts that are addressed in environmental documents issued by the Port.
2. **Purpose.** The purpose of this Agreement is for the Parties to establish a process for review, analysis, and responding to the environmental process, impacts and concerns related to the SAMP, including those issues raised during the Port's SEPA and NEPA processes. By coordinating their efforts, the Parties will be in a better position to evaluate and respond to the Port's environmental review process. The Parties may jointly hire and fund consultants to assist with review and preparation of formal comments regarding the environmental review process and the SAMP's environmental impacts. This Agreement establishes a process for the selection and funding of these consultants.
3. **Review and Commenting.** The environmental review process will include opportunities for the Parties to provide formal comments to the Port. This could include commenting on the Port's selected environmental review process and any documents which may be issued as part of that process. The Parties agree to coordinate their comments at each of these steps

and to issue a single comment letter signed by each Party's designated representative.

4. **Consultant Selection.** It may be in the best interest of the Parties to jointly hire a consultant to assist with review and commenting on the SAMP's environmental review and impacts. If it is agreed to hire a consultant, the Parties will work cooperatively and collaboratively on every aspect of the consultant selection process and shall be in mutual agreement prior to moving to the next step. It is anticipated that only one consultant will be retained, with the understanding that the retained consultant may use sub-consultants to complete specific tasks. Generally, the steps will be as follows:
 - a. Determine what consultant expertise is needed;
 - b. Determine which Party will be the lead for contract administration;
 - c. Determine project budget and contribution amount from each Party;
 - d. Drafting a Request for Qualifications (RFQ);
 - e. Publish/Circulate Notice Requesting Statement of Qualifications;
 - f. Review of statements and selection for interviews;
 - g. Conducting interviews, with interested Parties represented;
 - h. Final consultant selection;
 - i. Developing a final Scope of Work;
 - j. Negotiation of consultant contract;
 - k. Approval of Consultant Contract by the lead City in accordance with its contract approval procedures.
5. **Consultant Funding.** If consultants are hired as contemplated in Section 4 of this Agreement, the Parties will individually commit to a level of funding to be provided. These funds must be committed prior to requesting Statements of Qualifications as noted above. The management of these funds will be as described in Section 8. Such funding determinations shall be documented in writing.
6. **Joint Roles and Responsibilities.** Each Party shall be responsible for the following:
 - a. Each Party shall assign a representative(s) ("Party Representative(s)") to help prepare and/or participate in review of draft work products. The Party

Representative administering any consultant contract will communicate any changes to schedules, budgets, and any other pertinent information in a timely manner so as to keep each jurisdiction apprised of the status of the consultant's work.

- b. Time is of the essence for the review of environmental documents. The Parties shall work expeditiously and in good faith to achieve the smooth progress of review and commenting. This includes allocating adequate staff time and providing all necessary data and other information or materials needed for timely review and commenting.
 - c. The Party Representatives shall receive copies of consultant invoices. All concerns with consultant billing shall be communicated to the contract administrator in a timely manner.
 - d. Should any Party wish to file an appeal of any Port environmental decision, the Party Representatives shall discuss whether such an appeal should be pursued jointly. If an individual jurisdiction appeal is filed, the appeal shall be immediately transmitted to all Parties, so that they can decide whether to intervene in the appeal in order to provide assistance.
 - e. The Parties shall work together in good faith to assure comments are made within the deadlines prescribed by law.
7. **Contract Management.** Contracts for consultant(s) shall be administered by the City of SeaTac. These responsibilities include monitoring of work of the consultant in terms of content and timeliness; coordinating with the City of Burien regarding the consultant invoices and payments; arrangement of meetings to address the comments of the Parties; etc.
8. **Fiscal Management.** Management of fiscal matters associated with this Agreement shall be administered by the City of Burien. These responsibilities include processing consultant invoices and payments on a monthly basis; invoicing other Parties to the agreement; periodic fiscal reports to the Parties; etc.
9. **Additional Consultant Services.** Each Party retains the right to hire their own consultants at their own expense to complete work necessary for the project, so long as the work does not conflict with the Project. In such cases, the results of any consultant work will be shared with the other Parties. Nothing herein shall be construed as an affirmative duty to share work product prepared by legal counsel for a Party with the other Parties.

10. **Administration of Agreement.** Supervision and administration of this Agreement shall be the responsibility of each Parties' City Manager or his/her respective designee.
11. **Duration.** This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by each party and shall remain in full force and effect through completion of the SAMP environmental review process or December 31, 2020, whichever comes first. This Agreement may be extended upon mutual agreement of all Parties.
12. **Termination.** Any party may withdraw from this Agreement, effective upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other parties. However, the withdrawing Party shall still be responsible for the payment of any costs incurred prior to the effective date of withdrawal.
13. **Modification.** This Agreement may be modified by further written agreement upon mutual acceptance by all parties.
14. **Alternative Dispute Resolution.** If a dispute arises from or relates to this Agreement or the breach thereof and if the dispute cannot be resolved through direct discussions, the parties agree to endeavor first to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation administered by a mediator under JAMS Alternative Dispute Resolution service rules or policies before resorting to arbitration. The mediator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through JAMS.
15. **Written Notice.** All communications regarding this Agreement shall be sent to the parties at the addresses listed on the signature page of the Agreement, unless notified to the contrary. Any written notice hereunder shall become effective three (3) business days after the date of transmittal, and shall be deemed sufficiently given if sent to the addressee at the address stated in this Agreement or such other address as may be hereafter specified in writing.
16. **Hold Harmless.** Each party to this Agreement shall defend, indemnify and hold the other party, its appointed and elected officers and employees, harmless from claims, actions, injuries, damages, losses or suits including attorney fees, arising or alleged to have arisen directly or indirectly out of or in consequence of the performance of this Agreement to the extent caused by the fault or negligence of the indemnitor, its appointed or elected officials, employees, officers, agents, assigns, volunteers or representatives.
17. **Non-Discrimination.** The Parties shall not discriminate in any manner related to this Agreement on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, religion, age.

marital status or disability in employment or the provision of services.

18. **Severability.** If any provision of the Agreement shall be held invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby if such remainder would then continue to serve the purposes and objectives of both parties.
19. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. Any modifications or amendments to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be signed by each party.

DATED this 6TH day of MARCH 2018.

CITY OF BURIEN


Brian J. Wilson, City Manager

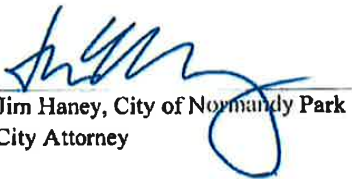
APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Lisa Marshall
City of Burien City Attorney

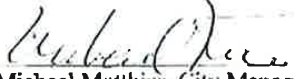
CITY OF NORMANDY PARK


Mark E. Hoppen, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Jim Haney, City of Normandy Park
City Attorney

CITY OF DES MOINES


Michael Matthias, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Tim George
City of Des Moines City Attorney

CITY OF SEATAC


Joseph Scorcio, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Mary Mirante Bartolo, City of SeaTac
City Attorney

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITIES OF
BURIEN, DES MOINES, NORMANDY PARK AND
SEATAC FOR ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW OF THE
SEA-TAC AIRPORT
SUSTAINABLE AIRPORT MASTER PLAN**

WHEREAS the Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the Cities of Burien, Des Moines, Normandy Park and SeaTac for Environmental Review of the Sea-Tac Airport Sustainable Airport Master Plan (SAMP) dated March 6, 2018 is hereby amended as follows:

1. Paragraph 7 of the ILA is amended to read as follows:

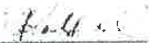
7. **Contract Management.** Contracts for consultant(s) shall be administered by the City of Des Moines. These responsibilities include monitoring of work of the consultant in terms of content and timeliness; coordinating with the City of Burien regarding the consultant invoices and payments; and, arrangement of meetings to address the comments of the Parties; etc.

2. All other terms of the March 6, 2018 ILA shall remain unchanged.

CITY OF BURIEN


Name: Brian J. Wilson
Title: City Manager
Date: 5/07/2020

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Name: Kari Sand
Title: City Attorney

CITY OF DES MOINES


Name: Michael Matthias
Title: City Manager
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

/s/ Tim George
Name: Tim George
Title: City Attorney

CITY OF NORMANDY PARK



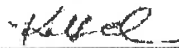
Name: Mark Hoppen
Title: City Manager
Date: _____

CITY OF SEATAC



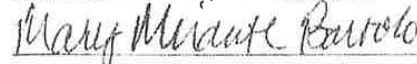
Name: Carl C. Cole
Title: City Manager
Date: 4/10/2020

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



On behalf of Name: James Haney
Title: City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Name: Mary Mirante Bartolo
Title: City Attorney

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: 2021 WASPC Mental Health Field
Response Team Grant ratifying grant acceptance.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Mental Health Field Response Team
Grant agreement between Washington
Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs
(WASPC) and the City of Des Moines
2. Project Narrative

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Police

DATE SUBMITTED: July 27, 2021

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development _____
- ☐ Marina _____
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works _____

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☒ Legal /s/ TG
- ☒ Finance *Berkman*
- ☐ Courts _____
- ☒ Police KT

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: *[Signature]*

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is for the City Council to ratify the acceptance of a Mental Health Field Response Team grant funded by the Washington State Health Care Authority and administered by the Washington Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs (WASPC).

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to ratify and approve the acceptance of the 2021-2022 Mental Health Field Response Team grant administered by the Washington Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs in the amount of \$314,561.11."

Background

In 2018, the Washington State Legislature enacted House Bill 2892, which directed the Washington Association of Sheriffs and Police Chiefs to develop and implement a mental health field response grant program. The purpose of the program is to assist local law enforcement agencies to establish and expand mental health field response capabilities, utilizing mental health professionals to professionally, humanely, and safely respond to crises involving persons with behavioral health issues with treatment, diversion, and reduced incarceration time as primary goals.

Grants to local law enforcement agencies are awarded under the program based on locally developed proposals to incorporate mental health professionals into the agencies' mental health field response planning and response and may be awarded to two or more agencies submitting a joint grant proposal to develop their mental health field response proposals. Grant recipients must include at least one mental health professional who will perform professional services under the plan and may assist patrolling officers in the field or in an on-call capacity, provide preventive, follow-up, training on mental health field response best practices, or other services at the direction of the local law enforcement agency. The City of Des Moines submitted a grant proposal to WASPC proposing to create a co-responder program that would be a partnership between and serving the police departments of Algona, Auburn, Des Moines, Federal Way, Kent, Pacific, Renton, and Tukwila. The cities would work with the King County Behavioral Health and Recovery Division and King County Behavioral health to provide a coordinated response to those in South King County experiencing mental health crisis and emergencies. Chief Thomas was notified on July 15, 2021 that WASPC has approved the City's grant proposal awarding \$314,561.11 for July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022.

Discussion

In 2019, 1,802 individuals in South King County were referred to the Community Commitment Services of the Behavioral Health and Recovery Division. Approximately fifty-six percent of those referrals resulted in involuntary detention or voluntary hospitalization. While a minority of these incidents involved law enforcement contact, incidents that involve law enforcement contact are far from rare and can escalate into serious and sometimes tragic events. Staff believes that the ability of law enforcement to engage mental health professionals can reduce unnecessary commitments to jail or psychiatric hospitalization and avoid tragedies.

The Legislature created this grant program recognizing that individuals experiencing mental crises are a profound challenge to public safety and to the safety to the individual. Empowering police departments to deploy mental health response teams is a vital means to ensuring that these incidents and are dealt with safely and effectively. Acceptance of this grant will create a team of mental health professionals that will work with South King County Police departments to put the Legislature's goals into practice and make the region that much safer. Locating this team in Des Moines will provide the City with the advantage of quick response at times when time may be of the essence.

Financial Impact

Approval and execution of this agreement will allow the City to receive \$314,561.11 which will fund a co-responder program serving South King County.

Recommendation

Staff recommends ratification of the grant agreement as presented.



Washington Association of
**SHERIFFS &
POLICE CHIEFS**

3060 Willamette Drive NE
Lacey, WA 98516
360-486-2380 (Phone)
360-486-2381 (Fax)
www.waspc.org

**MENTAL HEALTH FIELD RESPONSE TEAM PROGRAM
GRANT FUNDING CONTRACT**

1. **Contract No.:** MHFRT – 2021 – 002 - 001
2. **Contractor's Name & Address:** Des Moines Police Department
21900 11th Ave S
Des Moines, WA 98198
3. **Tax Identification No.:** 91-6016496
4. **Contractor's Point of Contact:** Chief Ken Thomas
206-870-7601
kthomas@desmoineswa.gov
5. **Contract Period:** July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022
6. **Funding Authority:** Washington State Legislature via Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission Operating Budget 2021 - 2022
7. **Service Area:** Cities of Des Moines, Algona, Auburn, Black Diamond, Federal Way, Kent, Pacific, Renton and Tukwila
8. **Award:** \$314,561.11

SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This CONTRACT is entered into by and between the WASHINGTON ASSOCIATION OF SHERIFFS & POLICE CHIEFS (herein referred to as WASPC); and the DES MOINES POLICE DEPARTMENT (herein referred to as the CONTRACTOR).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants, performances, and promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

A. FUNDING SOURCE

Funding for this CONTRACT is provided to WASPC by the Washington State Legislature, through the Washington State Criminal Justice Training Commission Operating Budget 2021 -2022 (funding period of July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022).

B. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The CONTRACTOR shall use the state funds awarded hereunder solely for approved costs and services associated with the CONTRACTOR'S Mental Health Field Response Team Program as further defined by the STATEMENT OF WORK.

C. SCOPE OF WORK

The CONTRACTOR shall seek to implement the activities and to achieve the goals and objectives of the Mental Health Field Response Team Program, as set forth in the STATEMENT OF WORK.

D. SCOPE OF WORK REVISIONS

The CONTRACTOR shall submit to WASPC a written request to effect any significant change to the SCOPE OF WORK as expressed in the STATEMENT OF WORK. Such requests shall be accompanied by a revised STATEMENT OF WORK or other supporting documents and shall be accepted by WASPC before the activities supporting the revised SCOPE OF WORK qualify as part of the SCOPE OF SERVICES.

E. BUDGET REVISIONS

The CONTRACTOR shall submit to WASPC a written request to effect any change(s) in the project budget which reflect a cumulative transfer of greater than ten percent (10%) in aggregate among budget line items as indicated in the STATEMENT OF WORK. WASPC may approve or deny the request at its sole discretion.

F. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The CONTRACTOR shall perform the services as defined in the STATEMENT OF WORK incorporated herein; in accordance with the request for reimbursement funding cap as stated on Line 8 of this CONTRACT and in accordance with the Mental Health Field Response Team Program, as well as other policies and/or procedures issued by WASPC.

G. PERIOD OF OBLIGATION

The CONTRACT period during which reimbursement requests may be provided is indicated on Line 5 of this CONTRACT.

H. ALLOWABLE COSTS

Allowable costs shall include costs incurred by the CONTRACTOR from the first date of the CONTRACT period, until the CONTRACT is terminated or expires as provided herein as evidenced by the CONTRACTOR submitting a proper WASPC Reimbursement Request Form, submitted to WASPC on a timely basis, insofar as those allowable costs do not exceed the maximum amount of authorized funding as provided on Line 8 of this CONTRACT. Costs allowable under this CONTRACT are based on the budget approved by WASPC as defined in the STATEMENT OF WORK.

I. NON-SUPPLANTING

The CONTRACTOR shall not use the state funds specified by this CONTRACT to supplant local, federal, or other state funds. The CONTRACTOR shall not use these state funds to replace funding which would otherwise be made available to the CONTRACTOR had the state funds provided by this CONTRACT not been provided.

J. GRANT ADMINISTRATION

The WASPC Grant Administrator shall be responsible for monitoring the performance of this CONTRACT, including approval and acceptance of reports provided by the CONTRACTOR. The WASPC Grant Administrator shall provide and facilitate assistance and guidance to the CONTRACTOR as necessary.

K. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

The CONTRACTOR shall notify WASPC of the local program administrator who shall be responsible for the performance of this CONTRACT. The CONTRACTOR shall provide WASPC with the program administrator's name, address, telephone number(s), email address, and subsequent changes.

L. DATA COLLECTION

The CONTRACTOR shall utilize the data collection tool provided by WASPC, hereinafter referred to as the WASPC Data Collection Tool, which is the JULOTA Reach Software. The CONTRACTOR must provide sufficient resources to establish the administrative permissions necessary for the WASPC Data Collection Tool to be fully operational at the time field response begins at the agency(ies). The CONTRACTOR, if not already done so, shall execute the JULOTA "SaaS Use Agreement", which will be separately executed between the CONTRACTOR and JULOTA.

M. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The CONTRACTOR shall submit required reports by the due date using the required forms according to

procedures issued by WASPC. The CONTRACTOR shall be obligated to submit required reports after the close of the CONTRACT period, during the transfer of obligations to another CONTRACT, or upon termination of the CONTRACT for any reason.

1. REPORT DUE DATES

- a. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT – Due on the 10th of the month following the previous month in which funded activities were performed.
- b. SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT - Due on the 10th of the month following the sixth-month period in which funded activities were performed.
- c. FINAL ASSESSMENT REPORT – Due on the 10th of the month following the twelve-month period in which funded activities were performed.

N. PAYMENT PROVISIONS

WASPC shall award state funds to the CONTRACTOR up to the amount provided on Line 8 of this CONTRACT. Upon receipt of a fully executed CONTRACT, WASPC will allow reimbursement of allowable expenditures made by the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR is required to complete and submit to the WASPC Grant Administrator a WASPC Reimbursement Request Form along with documentation and/or invoices for the allowable expenditures.

O. EVALUATION AND MONITORING

The CONTRACTOR shall cooperate with and freely participate in any monitoring or evaluation activities conducted by WASPC that are pertinent to this CONTRACT. WASPC, the State Auditor, or any of their representatives shall have full access to and the right to examine during normal business hours and as often as WASPC, or the State Auditor may deem necessary, all of the CONTRACTOR'S records with respect to all matters covered in this CONTRACT. Such representatives shall be permitted to audit, examine, and make excerpts or transcripts from such records and to make audits of all contracts, sub-contracts, invoices, materials, payroll and records of matters covered by this CONTRACT. Such rights extend for three years from the date final reconciliation is made hereunder.

P. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF STATE FUNDS

The CONTRACTOR and its SUBCONTRACTORS shall comply with the special conditions listed below:

1. Applicability of Part 200 Uniform Requirements – The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, as adopted and supplemented by the Department of Justice (DOJ) in C.F.R. Part 2800 (the "Part 200 Uniform Requirements") apply to this award.
2. The CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that WASPC may withhold award funds, or may impose other related requirements, if the CONTRACTOR does not satisfactorily and promptly address outstanding issues from audits required by Part 200 Uniform Requirements (or by the terms of this award), or other outstanding issues that arise in connection with audits, investigations, or reviews of awards.
3. The CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that it cannot use any state funds, either directly or indirectly, in support of the enactment, repeal, modification, or adoption of any law, regulation or policy, at any level of government, without the express written approval of WASPC.
4. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, policies, and guidance (including specific cost limits, prior approval and reporting requirements, where applicable) governing the use of state funds for expenses related to conferences, meetings, trainings, and other events, including provision of food and/or beverage at such events, and costs of attendance at such events.
5. The CONTRACTOR agrees that if it currently has an open award of state funds or if it receives an award of state funds other than this award, and those funds have been, are being, or are to be used, in whole or in part, for one or more of the identical cost items for which funds are being provided under this award, the CONTRACTOR will promptly notify, in writing, the WASPC Grant Administrator for this award, and, if so requested by WASPC, seek a budget modification or change of project scope to eliminate any inappropriate

duplication of funding.

6. The CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that award funds may not be used to discriminate against or denigrate the religious or moral beliefs of students who participate in programs for which financial assistance is provided from those funds, or the parents or legal guardians of such students.
7. The CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that, (a) No award funds may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography, and (b) Nothing in subsection (a) limits the use of funds necessary for any federal, state, tribal or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.
8. The CONTRACTOR must collect, maintain, and provide to WASPC, data that measure the performance and effectiveness of activities under this award, in the manner, and within the timeframes, specified in the program solicitation, or as otherwise specified by WASPC. Data collection supports compliance with the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) and the GPRA Modernization Act, and other applicable laws.
9. The CONTRACTOR agrees to cooperate with any assessments, state evaluation efforts, or information or data collection requests, including, but not limited to, the provision of any information required for the assessment or evaluation of any activities within this project.
10. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with WASPC grant monitoring guidelines, protocols, and procedures, and to cooperate with WASPC on all grant monitoring requests, including requests related to desk reviews, enhanced programmatic desk reviews, and/or site visits. The CONTRACTOR agrees to provide WASPC all documentation necessary to complete monitoring tasks. Further, the CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by reasonable deadlines set by WASPC for providing the requested documents. Failure to cooperate with WASPC's grant monitoring activities may result in sanctions affecting the CONTRACTOR's award(s), including, but not limited to: withholdings and/or other restrictions on the CONTRACTOR's access to grant funds; referral to the Office of the State Auditor for audit review; or termination of any award(s).
11. The CONTRACTOR acknowledges that sub-awards are not authorized.
12. The CONTRACTOR agrees to submit to WASPC for review and approval any curricula, training materials, proposed publications, reports, or any other written materials that will be published, including web-based materials and website content, through funds from this grant at least thirty (30) working days prior to the targeted dissemination date.
13. The CONTRACTOR must certify that Limited English Proficiency persons have meaningful access to the services under this program(s). National origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI of the Safe Streets Act, the CONTRACTOR is required to take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to their programs. Meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral and written translation when necessary. The US Department of Justice has issued guidance for grantees to help them comply with Title VI requirements. The guidance document can be access on the internet at www.lep.gov.
14. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 46 and all Office of Justice Programs policies and procedures regarding the protection of human research subjects, including obtainment of Institutional Review Board approval, and subject informed consent.
15. The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all confidentiality requirements of 42 U.S.C. section 37899 and 20 C.F.R. Part 22 that are applicable to collection, use and revelation of data or information. The CONTRACTOR further agrees, as a condition of grant approval, to submit a Privacy Certificate that is in accord with the requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 22 and, in particular, section 2223.
16. Approval of this award does not indicate approval of any consultant rate in excess of \$650 per day.
17. All procurement (contract) transactions under this award must be conducted in a manner that is consistent with 2 C.F.R Part 200 and state and local law.

Q. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This CONTRACT contains the entire agreement of the parties and may not be modified or amended except as provided herein. The CONTRACTOR shall perform in accordance with the specific and general terms and conditions of this CONTRACT. No other understanding, oral or written, regarding the subject matter of this CONTRACT shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws ordinances, codes, regulations and policies of local, state, and federal governments.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Washington Association of Sheriffs & Police Chiefs (WASPC) and the Des Moines Police Department (CONTRACTOR) acknowledge and accept the terms of this CONTRACT and the attachments here to, and in witness whereof have executed this CONTRACT as of the date and year last written below. The rights and obligations of both parties to this CONTRACT are governed by the information contained in this agreement and other documents incorporated herein by reference: Project Narrative and Approved Budget Worksheet which constitute the STATEMENT OF WORK.

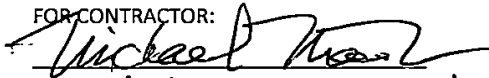
FOR WASPC:

Steve D. Strachan, Executive Director

Washington Association of Sheriffs
& Police Chiefs

Date: _____

FOR CONTRACTOR:


Name: Michael Matthias

Title: City manager

Date: 8/18/21

/s/Tim George

08/18/2021

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Mental Health Field Response Teams Grant Narrative

Project Description

WASPC awarded a six-month grant to the Des Moines Police Department in 2020 to support the development of the South King County Co-Responder-Behavioral Health Forward Response Program. This program is a proud partnership that includes the police departments of Algona, Auburn, Des Moines, Federal Way, Kent, Pacific, Renton and Tukwila along with the King County Behavioral Health and Recovery Division (BHRD) and King County Behavioral Health agencies to provide a coordinated response to those in South King County experiencing mental health crisis and emergencies or for whom there is high utilization of the 911 or first responder systems due to suspected behavioral health needs. Upon being awarded the grant, work quickly began to establish structure and collaborate with our partners to begin the work-serving those in need. This partnership between law enforcement and mental health providers is the collaborative effort necessary to respond to community members in need. This approach has been shown to improve engagement with people experiencing crises and reduce the rate in which individuals experiencing mental health crises are incarcerated. We are grateful for the opportunity to share with you more about our program today. Also, for the opportunity to submit this application with the hope to continue the work that has just begun within our joint cities and partnerships.

The mental health and peer responders will engage directly with officers from the participating law enforcement agencies and will be employees of a licensed behavioral health agency. The responders will be housed at the Mobile Crisis Team office, at 1601 W Meeker Street in Kent, WA. This location borders four of the participating agency jurisdictions. The responders may also be provided with desk space at participating agency stations as necessary to travel the South King County region effectively. There will be an assigned Assistant Chief or Commander from one of the participating agencies, to provide program oversight, data tracking and coordination. The Program Supervisor will be through a behavioral health agency. This agency will report to the Program oversight, who will oversee the budget and program development. The Program Manager will report to the program team, which consists of the Chief of each participating agency and representatives from the Behavioral Health agency.

How does the approach comply with HB 2892?

The approach taken by the South King County Police Departments and King County with this responder program reflects the intent of the Mental Health Field Response Program as described in HB2892, including but not limited to, Section 1, paragraphs 2 and 3 and the Purpose Statement on page 1 of this grant application. This approach provides for a wraparound plan with dedicated Mental Health Professionals and Peer Navigators available to law enforcement during work hours and in an on-call capacity. This coordinated response will provide for the ability to safely and sensitively respond to people in crisis. The goal is to provide crisis intervention services and refer to and promote treatment, and when possible to avoid incarceration and hospitalization. Members of the participating Law Enforcement Agencies met with Representatives of the Washington State Legislature and their staff, Behavioral Health service providers and the King County Behavioral Health and Recovery Division to develop a comprehensive plan to safely respond to and prevent the deeper involvement of vulnerable individuals in the justice system. The addition of Mental Health Professionals and Peer Navigators will assist those in need with preventative and follow-up services once the initial call from crisis services is resolved. This team can also provide a behavioral health forward outreach to individuals referred by law enforcement and other system stakeholders, including the Mobile Crisis Team (MCT) and fire

departments, outside of episodes of crisis and in lieu of a current first responder engagement in order to more proactively respond to individuals with behavioral health disorders who need additional assistance and support for stabilization in their community.

The majority of the officers from the participating agencies have completed the Crisis Intervention Training through the State of Washington 8- and/or 40-hour courses. The Puget Sound Regional Fire Authority and South King Fire and Rescue serve the majority of jurisdictions in this application. Each of these agencies deploy a "FD Cares" program that consists of firefighters and Mental Health Professionals that focus on following up on those who need mental health services but are not currently in crisis. The "FD Cares" programs have agreed to be participants in the South King County Mental Health Field Response Team Program specifically in the area of prevention and follow-up. The Valley Communications Center provides dispatch services for the participating cities in this program. Valley Com is supportive of coordinating efforts to maximize the goals of this program.

Describe the link between the intended participants' needs and the programs ability to serve those needs.

Program stakeholder partners met regularly to develop the plan for implementation and to provide structure for a program model that supports the intention of addressing and responding to participant and community needs. The behavioral health provider agency regularly reviews each participant's needs in order to focus response and coordination activities. There is an existing Mobile Crisis Team within King County that provides crisis outreach services for referrals from first responder partners. This dedicated program includes Mental Health Case Managers and coordinates with the "FD Cares" program to ensure the needs of the participants are met. There are benefits to having a behavioral health forward response with mental health professionals and peer navigators to engage with folks in the community to connect and engage in services as needed. These responders will lessen the need for a police response in crisis calls and those involved with behavioral or mental health primary needs. The person-first and longer-term engagement of this response team will provide better outcomes for those served, reduce the need for unnecessary hospital and jail time and 911 calls that are not needing a police forward response. These professionals have the expertise and vision needed to make this model a permanent part of their department.

Provide a description of the service area and included catchment area(s). Describe how the proposed program structure and staffing meets the needs of the catchment area? i.e factoring in travel time, volume of calls and proposed shift structure.

The service area consists of the Cities of Algona, Auburn, Des Moines, Federal Way, Kent, Pacific, Renton and Tukwila in South King County. South King County as a whole is 865 square miles. Each of these cities has its own police department that provides structure and staffing for their specific jurisdiction. The mental health responders will be centrally located within these jurisdictions to account for timely travel time and response to calls. Referrals to the BHRT will be screened through the Mobile Crisis Team, who will be able to identify capacity of the BHRT to accept a referral and provide crisis outreach support. The short-term nature of the BHRT will allow for the team to take on new referrals on a regular basis.

What process will be used to determine protocols and processes for gathering information from callers by the call takers and dispatchers? (public safety answering points) ?

The agencies involved in this program are all served by Valley Communications Center. Valley Com uses Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) to take information on various types of calls. Valley Com has specific SOP's for call takers and dispatchers when receiving calls for those who may have mental health emergencies. Valley Com uses a Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system. In addition to radio communications between dispatchers and officers, information is shared via vehicle computers allowing for officers to have accurate information in the field. Law enforcement officers can review information received from Valley Com for instances where behavioral health needs are suspected and determine the type of response needed. Law enforcement can refer directly to this responder team to request a co-response outreach with the officer or for the team to initiate a response with the individual without the need for law enforcement presence. Law enforcement can also call the MCT to refer to the responder team. Officers will provide basic information on the individual during the initial referral and will ensure the team has access to an agency contact person for any additional information gathering needed.

How many participants does the program anticipate it will contact and how many will it serve?

In 2019, 1,802 individuals in South King County were referred to the Behavioral Health & Recovery Division's (BHRD) Crisis Commitment Services (CCS). CCS conducts assessments to determine if an individual is a danger to themselves, a danger to others, or is gravely disabled to a point where he/she needs to be involuntarily detained to a psychiatric hospital for 72 hours. Of the 1802 referrals to CCS for South King County residents in 2019, 78% (1411 of 1802) were assessed for potential detention. Of those numbers, 71% (or 1001) were involuntarily detained or voluntarily hospitalized. 21% of those referred to CCS (1,802 of 8,680) were individuals residing in South King County and another 27% (2,326 of 8,680) were missing address data. Among those referral's, 64% came from health care facilities, 21% from family and community members and 9% were from the criminal Justice system. Although this data reflects the number of South King County residents who were experiencing a mental health crisis in the community and needed evaluation to determine whether psychiatric hospitalization was necessary, most of the cases did not involve law enforcement. For those cases that did involve law enforcement, it is anticipated that had this mental health responder team been in place in South King County in 2019, the overall number of referrals to the CCS team could have been reduced. It is anticipated that the mental health responder team could have assisted some of these individuals in avoiding either jail or psychiatric hospitalization.

Describe the role of the case manager, for programs which will employ dedicated case managers and utilize support services to work with individuals successfully diverted?

The MHP provide crisis intervention, de-escalation, behavioral health consultation, and necessary screening and triage. The MHP will assess current needs, assist with planning for next steps, and coordinate services with the Peer Navigators. The peer navigators perform a liaison role and assist in connecting individuals to resources and necessary follow-up and/or treatment. They assist in addressing follow up needs, crisis prevention planning, and help first responders in South King County to address the needs of individuals with behavioral health issues.

Explain the training approach to be implemented throughout the program for the law enforcement officers, call takers/dispatchers and behavioral health personnel to operate successfully and competently within your agency.

The training approach will consist of the Program Supervisor partnering with supervisors from the involved law enforcement agencies, King County Behavioral Health and Recovery Division the-responder team employer behavioral health agency, and Valley Communications Center to understand the services and supports available through this response team. Utilizing the data collection internally with the behavioral health agency then translating to the tool, Open Lattice, as needed and as described in the grant description, will be the best provider of possible resources for the individual experiencing the crisis in real-time. Utilizing this in response to calls, and following up with the shareable Crisis Template, will be tantamount in operation success and training within the Co-Responder Program.

Describe the steps the program will take to transition diverted individuals from short-term services to more permanent community support services.

In discussions with regional Mental Health Professionals, on best practices – the following are the steps our Responder program would take in diverting individuals in crisis from short-term to more permanent community support services.

- The first and most pertinent step is de-escalation and reducing any immediate crisis.
- The second primary goal is to assess the individual for short term needs, such as food and shelter.
- The third goal is to connect clients to providers and resources that are best suited to their immediate and long-term needs.
- Creating the connections to the clients needing care often involves transporting clients to those long-term providers and making care plans in conjunction with support systems to minimize future 911 crisis needs.
- Clients can be high utilizers of 911 and their support systems. Long-term consistent solutions will minimize future 911 crisis needs and assist in stabilization.

What wraparound linkage services and resources will be provided in the program and how are these consistent with evidence-based practices?

Utilizing the Mental Health Professional (MHP) at the scene either prior to law enforcement engagement or alongside law enforcement will ensure an immediate and appropriate response. The individual will be provided the tools needed in a crisis to de-escalate and plan for next steps. The individual will be provided the least restrictive intervention, so long as the safety of the individual, law enforcement, and the response team is maintained. The model will also be able to access the evaluation of a Crisis & Commitment Services Designated Crisis Responder (DCR) should the situation rise to a level of needing assessment for involuntary detention (psychiatric hospitalization).

The responder model seeks to increase earlier and more efficient intervention for community members with behavioral health disorders who may come into contact with law enforcement. This is consistent with evidence-based practices as it develops a positive and trusting relationship between the law enforcement officers and the mental health providers involved. This continual partnership will help change the narrative and create a more holistic and sensitive intervention to crises and other behavioral health needs in the community. Staffing the Responder team by utilizing community based behavioral health agencies currently established in South King County will ensure individuals in need will be provided ongoing support by providers who are an integral part of the community and know the needs of individuals and families across the South King County region. Being mindful of collaboration with BIPOC organizations and peer recovery and support organizations will be integral. The greater outreach community is encountering these individuals on a regular basis and often do not always have the skill to disrupt the cycle of untreated mental illness, substance abuse and chronic homelessness.

Project Need

Vulnerable community members are increasingly not provided the immediate care and attention they need. Often, support is provided through various providers, through the criminal justice system, and frankly too late. Individuals experiencing homelessness, those with cognitive impairments, mental health and addiction struggles, as well as countless other circumstances, need immediate response, support and care. Providing immediate intervention, followed by connection to long term care and services will provide a sustainable model for this Responder program. Often Police and Fire Personnel's role is to intervene immediately, de-escalate and respond appropriately to each scene. Vulnerable community members need the wrap around care to continue beyond that one crisis or call. Often in crisis calls it is more appropriate to have a behavioral health forward approach in outreaching to provide support instead of law enforcement. This in turn will engage folks who have been high utilizers of 911, hospitals or jails with the least restrictive approach. This team will work in collaboration with law enforcement and will reduce calls that do not need police response. It will be a collective effort by our community- for our community. This model will be sustainable and will be the long-term solution for those who need more support.

Project Personnel

The South King County cities partnering in this effort will utilize their Police Department officers to collaborate with the mental health providers funded by this grant. The first response will be the Mental Health Professional (MHP) and peer navigators who will be trained in de-escalation and crisis response. The two Navigators will provide follow up care and connection to treatment and will support the individual through the immediate crisis and into longer term care, if possible. If there are safety concerns or if law enforcement would like to connect the providers on the initial outreach that can be coordinated as needed.

While we know staffing shortages are possible, we maintain our commitment to ensure WASPC we will have full programmatic staffing levels to adhere to our commitment of this grant as well as the community we are serving.

Co-Responders

- Mental Health Professional – provides crisis intervention, de-escalation, behavioral health consultation, and necessary evaluation on scene, alongside PD.
- Navigator- Two peer navigator positions will work directly with the MHP to assist in the crisis intervention and develop a treatment plan for the individual to receive follow-up services after the resolution of the crisis. They will perform a liaison role and will aid in connecting those in crisis to resources and necessary follow-up and/or treatment. They will be working at the Kent office alongside the MHP. They will assist in follow up needs, crisis prevention planning, and help first responders in South King County to address the needs of individuals with behavioral health issues. The Peer Navigators will work with those identified by police and fire personnel as being at risk of crisis or arrest. The goal will be diversion from incarceration and a reduction in police engagement. The Peer Navigator will serve as a resource for the first responders.
- Supervisor – A selected behavioral health agency will supervise the MHP and Peer Navigators positions.

- Assistant Chief / Commander – Each area Police Department will serve as a program manager/contact for that specific department.
- Lead Agency Program Manager – Chief Ken Thomas, Des Moines PD. Chief Thomas will oversee Des Moines police officers and support the MHP and Navigator positions.
- South King County Police Departments - Algona, Auburn, Federal Way, Kent, Pacific, Renton, and Tukwila Police Departments. These partners will utilize the common MHP and Peer Navigators in their response to mental health crises.

Partnership and Collaboration

How will the program cultivate the development of a coordinated system of care that integrates all services (referral, intake, case planning, service delivery, case management, evaluation) and includes a feedback loop to all program partners?

The Responder model will implement a coordinated system of care to respond to the potential mental health needs.

- Assessments of mental health conditions, including safety/risk assessment
- Guided support in accessing community resources
- The MHP and Peer Navigator will be a liaison between the individual with a behavioral health issue, the community partners necessary, and the police.
- The MHP and Peer Navigator will report back to their Supervisor and collaborate with the Assistant Chief/Commander representative from the specific jurisdiction.
- The MHP and Peer Navigator will maintain thorough records to ensure access and communication amongst all regional partners.
- Case planning and troubleshooting will occur within each jurisdiction, but also in a regional capacity with monthly meetings and consultations.
- Continue to strive for better – with guidance, support, and feedback from partners.

Services

- **Describe the partnerships proposed for stabilization, observation, disposition and custodial transfer.**
The responder model will utilize our community agency partners in our wraparound approach to the best possible outcomes for individuals in crisis. Consultation will occur across dispositions, and there will be open lines of communication amongst the team.
- **What is the process for assessing participants for danger to self and others; what assessment resources will be used?**
The behavioral health staff (MHP and Peer Navigators) will be trained in crisis intervention, including the assessment to determine if one is a danger to themselves or others. Staff will have access to the Crisis & Commitment Services team for consultation and training resources. Assessment documents will be implemented to ensure standardization and validity of assessments.
- **Explain which resources will be engaged for participants who are considered “high utilizers” upon referral, and ongoing.**
Individuals who are identified as high utilizers of behavioral health services and the legal system will receive case consultation to develop a care plan that supports intervention to reduce the frequency of contact with law enforcement and/or crisis services.

- **Describe how individualized case plans will be developed and updated and how this information will be shared with the participant and the Mental Health Field Response Team.**

The Responder model links the entire South King County region in a coordinated, effectual response. The MHP and Peer Navigators can relay pertinent information to community service agencies and can provide the individual the best intervention possible. The Responder team holds internal debrief meetings, in which all cases and calls would be discussed, analyzed, and reviewed as well as program implementation efforts with program stakeholder partners.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: City Computer Data Backup
Infrastructure Upgrade

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Barracuda Networks (SHI) Quotation

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Information Technology

DATE SUBMITTED: August 16, 2021

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development _____
- ☐ Marina _____
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works _____

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☐ Legal /s/ TG _____
- ☐ Finance _____
- ☐ Courts _____
- ☐ Police _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation:

The purpose of this agenda item is for City Council consideration and funding approval to upgrade the City's existing computer data backup infrastructure. The following motions will appear on the consent calendar:

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to approve a five year agreement with SHI International for the purchase of equipment and software necessary to upgrade the City's computer data backup infrastructure, and authorize the City Manager to sign an agreement consistent with the attached quotation."

Motion 2: "I move to direct Administration to include sufficient funds for the purchase and maintenance of data backup equipment and software in the City budget for a period of 5 years."

Background:

Maintaining backups of all electronic data is a core function of the City's disaster recovery plan, and with the ever increasing incidents of ransomware attacks it is critical that the backup equipment have the necessary capacity. The City is currently using an older Barracuda backup appliance that is running at full capacity and can longer support current backup needs or future data growth. In addition to having the capacity for current backups the system must also have enough capacity to maintain multiple archival backups in order to comply with public records retention policies.

Discussion:

Although Barracuda is currently being used the Information Technology department performed a review of viable vendors with backup solutions that complied with the various standards required for the storage of Police, Court, Human Resources, and Payroll data. Barracuda was selected as still being the best value and provided an upgrade path with the least disruption to backup operations.

This backup infrastructure upgrade will increase the data storage capacity of both the onsite backup appliance and the Cloud data storage, giving us the capability to handle future data growth. One example being council meeting recordings. Although council video is streamed via YouTube that is not considered "permanent storage" for public records purposes so every video needs to be downloaded to a local server then backed up by our appliance and stored in our Cloud.

Financial Impact:

The city will pay vendor SHI International \$151,358 over the course of a 5 year agreement. The backup appliance will be a one-time purchase of \$28,222 from the computer capital equipment fund. The software will be \$24,613 annually from the computer operations fund. Current annual Barracuda backup software costs are \$15,756 so the new agreement will be a net increase of \$8,756.

Recommendation/Conclusion:

Approve funding for the backup infrastructure upgrades.



Attachment #1

Pricing Proposal
Quotation #: 20733786
Created On: 7/21/2021
Valid Until: 7/30/2021

City of Des Moines

Dale Southwick

Des Moines, WA 98198
United States
Phone: 206.870.6545
Fax:
Email: DSouthwick@desmoineswa.gov

Inside Account Executive

Ty Pellot

290 Davidson ave,
Somerset, NJ 08879
Phone: 732-652-3080
Fax: 732-652-3099
Email: Ty_Pellot@shi.com

All Prices are in US Dollar (USD)

Product	Qty	Your Price	Total
1 Barracuda Backup 895a - Recovery appliance - 10 GigE - 3U - rack-mountable Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a Note: YEAR 1	1	\$25,633.33	\$25,633.33
2 Barracuda Backup Server Unlimited Cloud Storage - Subscription license (1 month) - unlimited capacity - hosted - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-b Note: YEAR 1	1	\$12,726.71	\$12,726.71
3 Barracuda Energize Updates - Virus definitions update - hourly updates - 1 month - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-e Note: YEAR 1	1	\$4,340.43	\$4,340.43
4 Barracuda Instant Replacement - Extended service agreement - replacement - 1 month - shipment - response time: 1 business day - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-h Note: YEAR 1	1	\$5,287.89	\$5,287.89
5 Barracuda Backup 895a - Recovery appliance - 10 GigE - 3U - rack-mountable Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a Note: YEAR 2	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
6 Barracuda Backup Server Unlimited Cloud Storage - Subscription license (1 month) - unlimited capacity - hosted - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-b Note: YEAR 2	1	\$12,726.71	\$12,726.71
7 Barracuda Energize Updates - Virus definitions update - hourly updates - 1 month - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-e Note: YEAR 2	1	\$4,340.43	\$4,340.43
8 Barracuda Instant Replacement - Extended service agreement - replacement - 1 month - shipment - response time: 1 business day - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-h	1	\$5,287.89	\$5,287.89

Note: YEAR 2

9	Barracuda Backup 895a - Recovery appliance - 10 GigE - 3U - rack-mountable Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a Note: YEAR 3	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
10	Barracuda Backup Server Unlimited Cloud Storage - Subscription license (1 month) - unlimited capacity - hosted - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-b Note: YEAR 3	1	\$12,726.71	\$12,726.71
11	Barracuda Energize Updates - Virus definitions update - hourly updates - 1 month - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-e Note: YEAR 3	1	\$4,340.43	\$4,340.43
12	Barracuda Instant Replacement - Extended service agreement - replacement - 1 month - shipment - response time: 1 business day - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-h Note: YEAR 3	1	\$5,287.89	\$5,287.89
13	Barracuda Backup 895a - Recovery appliance - 10 GigE - 3U - rack-mountable Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a Note: YEAR 4	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
14	Barracuda Backup Server Unlimited Cloud Storage - Subscription license (1 month) - unlimited capacity - hosted - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-b Note: YEAR 4	1	\$12,726.71	\$12,726.71
15	Barracuda Energize Updates - Virus definitions update - hourly updates - 1 month - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-e Note: YEAR 4	1	\$4,340.43	\$4,340.43
16	Barracuda Instant Replacement - Extended service agreement - replacement - 1 month - shipment - response time: 1 business day - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-h Note: YEAR 4	1	\$5,287.89	\$5,287.89
17	Barracuda Backup 895a - Recovery appliance - 10 GigE - 3U - rack-mountable Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a Note: YEAR 5	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
18	Barracuda Backup Server Unlimited Cloud Storage - Subscription license (1 month) - unlimited capacity - hosted - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-b Note: YEAR 5	1	\$12,726.71	\$12,726.71
19	Barracuda Energize Updates - Virus definitions update - hourly updates - 1 month - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-e Note: YEAR 5	1	\$4,340.43	\$4,340.43
20	Barracuda Instant Replacement - Extended service agreement - replacement - 1 month - shipment - response time: 1 business day - for P/N: BBS895A Barracuda - Part#: BBS895a-h Note: YEAR 5	1	\$5,287.89	\$5,287.89

Subtotal	\$137,408.48
Shipping	\$64.90
*Tax	\$13,884.81
Total	\$151,358.19

*Tax is estimated. Invoice will include the full and final tax due.

Additional Comments

Please note, if Emergency Connectivity Funds (ECF) will be used to pay for all or part of this quote, please let us know as we will need to ensure compliance with the funding program.

Hardware items on this quote may be updated to reflect changes due to industry wide constraints and fluctuations.

Thank you for choosing SHI International Corp! The pricing offered on this quote proposal is valid through the expiration date listed above. To ensure the best level of service, please provide End User Name, Phone Number, Email Address and applicable Contract Number when submitting a Purchase Order. For any additional information including Hardware, Software and Services Contracts, please contact an SHI Inside Sales Representative at (888) 744-4084.

SHI International Corp. is 100% Minority Owned, Woman Owned Business.
TAX ID# 22-3009648; DUNS# 61-1429481; CCR# 61-243957G; CAGE 1HTF0

The Products offered under this proposal are resold in accordance with the [SHI Online Customer Resale Terms and Conditions](#), unless a separate resale agreement exists between SHI and the Customer.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Goods and Service Contract with
PalAmerican Security Inc.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Goods and Service Contract
2. Attachments A & B

FOR AGENDA OF: 2nd2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Marina

DATE SUBMITTED: August 19th 2021

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development _____
- ☒ Marina *Scott Smith*
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works _____

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☒ Legal */s/ TG*
- ☒ Finance *Bob Lane Ware*
- ☐ Courts _____
- ☐ Police _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER
FOR SUBMITTAL: *[Signature]*

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek City Councils authorization to enter into a Goods and Service Contract with PalAmerican Security Inc. for nightly Security and duties to be performed at the Des Moines Marina, Beach Park and the City's Redondo facility, as described in Attachment "A." The term of this agreement is through the end of 2023.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to approve the Goods and Service Contract with PalAmerica Security Inc. for Security Services at the Marina, Beach Park and the City's Redondo facility for a fixed amount of \$72,366.60, and authorize the City Manager to sign said agreement substantially in the form as submitted.

Background

Security and safety for the Des Moines Marina and Redondo has always been extremely important. The Marina staff, tenants and visitors have relied on contracted security services for numerous years. PalAmerican Security Company was formally Puget Sound Security, and prior to that Cascade Security. Beginning in early 2010 they have been providing nightly services and security, as well as developing a personal relationship with both our Marina staff and Tenants. PalAmerican employees are both professional and reliable and perform much needed security and safety services for both our Redondo and Marina facilities.

Discussion

The Des Moines Marina and Redondo facilities are both year round 24-hour a day, 7 day a week exposed facilities. Security and safety is one of our City's top priorities. PalAmerican secures the parking gates and restrooms at Redondo nightly, including re-opening each morning. In addition, their staff performs nightly monitoring of the Marina's parking lots, along with the securing and opening of the 6th Ave stairwell. PalAmerican walks and performs random nightly dock checks, providing safety, security, including, photographs and the reporting of any potential security issues or hazardous concerns. New duties incorporated into this contract (Attachment "A") will include securing the restrooms in the Beach Park and re-opening said facilities each morning.

Alternatives

City Council may decline approval of the contract and no longer have security services present at Redondo's parking lot and restrooms, the Marina facilities, or the Beach Park Restrooms.

Financial Impact

Monthly expense of \$2,495.40 totaling \$ 72,366.60 for the duration of the contract (December 31, 2023).

Recommendation

Staff recommends that the City Council enter in to a Goods and Service contract with PalAmerican Security Inc.

GOODS & SERVICES CONTRACT
between the City of Des Moines and
PalAmerican Security Inc. Security Inc.

THIS CONTRACT is made by and between the City of Des Moines, a Washington municipal corporation (hereinafter the "City"), and PalAmerican Security Inc. organized under the laws of the State of Tennessee, located and doing business at 13417 NE 20th St. Bellevue WA. 98005, (425)454-5011, Cory Tordillos (hereinafter the "Vendor").

CONTRACT

I DESCRIPTION OF WORK.

Vendor shall provide the following goods and materials and/or perform the following services for the City:

See attached Schedule "A" hereby incorporated by reference

Vendor acknowledges and understands that it is not the City's exclusive provider of these goods, materials, or services and that the City maintains its unqualified right to obtain these goods, materials, and services through other sources.

II TIME OF COMPLETION. Upon the effective date of this Contract, Vendor shall complete the work and provide all goods, materials, and services by December 31, 2023.

III. COMPENSATION. The City shall pay the Vendor an amount not to exceed Seventy-Two Thousand Three Hundred Sixty-Six Dollars and Sixty Cents. (\$72,366.60) including applicable Washington State Sales Tax, for the goods, materials, and services contemplated in this Contract. The City shall pay the Vendor the following amounts according to the following schedule:

See attached Schedule "B", hereby incorporated by reference

Arrangements for electronic payment at AR@PalAmerican Security Inc..com

If the City objects to all or any portion of an invoice, it shall notify Vendor and reserves the option to only pay that portion of the invoice not in dispute. In that event, the parties will immediately make every effort to settle the disputed portion.

A. Defective or Unauthorized Work. The City reserves its right to withhold payment from Vendor for any defective or unauthorized goods, materials or services. If Vendor is unable, for any reason, to complete any part of this Contract, the City may obtain the goods, materials or services from other sources, and Vendor shall be liable to the City for any additional costs incurred by the City. "Additional costs" shall mean all reasonable costs, including legal costs and attorney fees, incurred by the City beyond the maximum Contract price specified above. The City further reserves its right to deduct these additional costs incurred to complete this Contract with other sources, from any and all amounts due or to become due the Vendor.

B. Final Payment: Waiver of Claims. VENDOR'S ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF CLAIMS, EXCEPT THOSE PREVIOUSLY AND PROPERLY MADE AND IDENTIFIED BY VENDOR AS UNSETTLED AT THE TIME REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT IS MADE.

IV. PREVAILING WAGES. Vendor shall file a "Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages," with the State of Washington Department of Labor & Industries prior to commencing the Contract work and an Affidavit of prevailing wages paid after completion of the work. The Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages," shall include Vendor's registration certificate number and the prevailing rate of wage for each classification of workers entitled to prevailing wages under RCW 39.12.020, and the estimated number of workers in each classification. Vendor shall pay prevailing wages in effect on the date the bid is accepted or executed by Vendor, and comply with Chapter 39.12 of the Revised Code of Washington, as well as any other applicable prevailing wage rate provisions. The latest prevailing wage rate revision issued by the Department of Labor and Industries must be submitted to the City by Vendor. It shall be the responsibility of Vendor to require all subcontractors to comply with Chapter 39.12 RCW and this section of the Contract.

V. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The parties intend that an Independent Contractor-Employer Relationship will be created by this Contract and that the Vendor has the ability to control and direct the performance and details of its work; however, the City shall have authority to ensure that the terms of the Contract are performed in the appropriate manner.

VI. TERMINATION. Either party may terminate this Contract, with or without cause, upon providing the other party thirty (30) days written notice at its address set forth on the signature block of this Contract.

VII. CHANGES. The City may issue a written amendment for any change in the goods, materials or services to be provided during the performance of this Contract. If the Vendor determines, for any reason, that an amendment is necessary, Vendor must submit a written amendment request to the person listed in the notice provision section of this Contract, section XVI(C), within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date Vendor knew or should have known of the facts and events giving rise to the requested change. If the City determines that the change

increases or decreases the Vendor's costs or time for performance, the City will make an equitable adjustment. The City will attempt, in good faith, to reach agreement with the Vendor on all equitable adjustments. However, if the parties are unable to agree, the City will determine the equitable adjustment as it deems appropriate. The Vendor shall proceed with the amended work upon receiving either a written amendment from the City or an oral order from the City before actually receiving the written amendment. If the Vendor fails to require an amendment within the time allowed, the Vendor waives its right to make any claim or submit subsequent amendment requests for that portion of the contract work. If the Vendor disagrees with the equitable adjustment, the Vendor must complete the amended work; however, the Vendor may elect to protest the adjustment as provided in subsections A through E of Section VIII, Claims, below.

The Vendor accepts all requirements of an amendment by: (1) endorsing it, (2) writing a separate acceptance, or (3) not protesting in the way this section provides. An amendment that is accepted by Vendor as provided in this section shall constitute full payment and final settlement of all claims for contract time and for direct, indirect and consequential costs, including costs of delays related to any work, either covered or affected by the change.

VIII. CLAIMS. If the Vendor disagrees with anything required by an amendment, another written order, or an oral order from the City, including any direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination by the City, the Vendor may file a claim as provided in this section. The Vendor shall give written notice to the City of all claims within fourteen (14) calendar days of the occurrence of the events giving rise to the claims, or within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date the Vendor knew or should have known of the facts or events giving rise to the claim, whichever occurs first. Any claim for damages, additional payment for any reason, or extension of time, whether under this Contract or otherwise, shall be conclusively deemed to have been waived by the Vendor unless a timely written claim is made in strict accordance with the applicable provisions of this Contract.

At a minimum, a Vendor's written claim shall include the information set forth in subsections A, items 1 through 5 below.

FAILURE TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE, WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF CLAIM WITHIN THE TIME ALLOWED SHALL BE AN ABSOLUTE WAIVER OF ANY CLAIMS ARISING IN ANY WAY FROM THE FACTS OR EVENTS SURROUNDING THAT CLAIM OR CAUSED BY THAT DELAY.

A. Notice of Claim. Provide a signed written notice of claim that provides the following information:

1. The date of the Vendor's claim;
2. The nature and circumstances that caused the claim;
3. The provisions in this Contract that support the claim;
4. The estimated dollar cost, if any, of the claimed work and how that estimate was determined; and
5. An analysis of the progress schedule showing the schedule change or disruption if the Vendor is asserting a schedule change or

disruption.

B. Records. The Vendor shall keep complete records of extra costs and time incurred as a result of the asserted events giving rise to the claim. The City shall have access to any of the Vendor's records needed for evaluating the protest.

The City will evaluate all claims, provided the procedures in this section are followed. If the City determines that a claim is valid, the City will adjust payment for work or time by an equitable adjustment. No adjustment will be made for an invalid protest.

C. Vendor's Duty to Complete Protested Work. In spite of any claim, the Vendor shall proceed promptly to provide the goods, materials and services required by the City under this Contract.

D. Failure to Protest Constitutes Waiver. By not protesting as this section provides, the Vendor also waives any additional entitlement and accepts from the City any written or oral order (including directions, instructions, interpretations, and determination).

E. Failure to Follow Procedures Constitutes Waiver. By failing to follow the procedures of this section, the Vendor completely waives any claims for protested work and accepts from the City any written or oral order (including directions, instructions, interpretations, and determination).

IX. LIMITATION OF ACTIONS. VENDOR MUST, IN ANY EVENT, FILE ANY LAWSUIT ARISING FROM OR CONNECTED WITH THIS CONTRACT WITHIN 120 CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE THE CONTRACT WORK IS COMPLETE OR VENDOR'S ABILITY TO FILE THAT SUIT SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED. THIS SECTION FURTHER LIMITS ANY APPLICABLE STATUTORY LIMITATIONS PERIOD.

X WARRANTY. This Contract is subject to all warranty provisions established under the Uniform Commercial Code, Title 62A, Revised Code of Washington. Vendor warrants goods are merchantable, are fit for the particular purpose for which they were obtained, and will perform in accordance with their specifications and Vendor's representations to City. The Vendor shall correct all defects in workmanship and materials within one (1) year from the date of the City's acceptance of the Contract work. In the event any part of the goods are repaired, only original replacement parts shall be used—rebuilt or used parts will not be acceptable. When defects are corrected, the warranty for that portion of the work shall extend for one (1) year from the date such correction is completed and accepted by the City. The Vendor shall begin to correct any defects within seven (7) calendar days of its receipt of notice from the City of the defect. If the Vendor does not accomplish the corrections within a reasonable time as determined by the City, the City may complete the corrections and the Vendor shall pay all costs incurred by the City in order to accomplish the correction.

XI. DISCRIMINATION. In the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any sub-contract, the Vendor, its sub-contractors, or any person acting on behalf of the Vendor or sub-contractor shall not, by reason of race, religion, color, sex, age, sexual orientation, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, discriminate against any person who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

XII. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses or suits including attorney fees, arising out of or in connection with the performance of this Agreement, except for injuries and damages caused by the sole negligence of the City.

However, should a court of competent jurisdiction determine that this Agreement is subject to RCW 4.24.115, then, in the event of liability for damages arising out of bodily injury to persons or damages to property caused by or resulting from the concurrent negligence of the Contractor and the Public Entity, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers, the Contractor's liability hereunder shall be only to the extent of the Contractor's negligence. It is further specifically and expressly understood that the indemnification provided herein constitutes the Contractor's waiver of immunity under Industrial Insurance, Title 51 RCW, solely for the purposes of this indemnification. This waiver has been mutually negotiated by the parties. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

XIII. INSURANCE. The Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance, as required in this Section, without interruption from commencement of the Contractor's work through the term of the Contract and for thirty (30) days after the Physical Completion date, unless otherwise indicated herein. Vendor shall obtain insurance of the type described below:

No Limitation. Vendor's maintenance of insurance, its scope of coverage and limits as required herein shall not be construed to limit the liability of the Contractor to the coverage provided by such insurance, or otherwise limit the Public Entity's recourse to any remedy available at law or in equity.

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance

Vendor's required insurance shall be of the types and coverage as stated below:

1. Automobile Liability insurance covering all owned, non-owned, hired and leased vehicles. Coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office (ISO) form CA 00 01.
2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be at least as broad as ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, stop gap liability, personal injury and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. The Commercial General Liability insurance shall be endorsed to provide a per project general aggregate limit using ISO form CG 25 03 05 09 or an endorsement providing at least as broad coverage. There shall be no exclusion for liability arising from explosion, collapse or underground property damage. The Public Entity shall be named as an additional insured under the Contractor's Commercial General Liability insurance policy with respect to the work performed for the Public Entity using ISO Additional Insured endorsement CG 20 10 10 01 and Additional Insured-Completed Operations endorsement CG 20 37 10 01 or substitute endorsements providing at least as broad coverage.

3. Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the State of Washington.

B. Minimum Amounts of Insurance

Vendor shall maintain the following insurance limits:

1. Automobile Liability insurance with a minimum combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of \$1,000,000 per accident.
2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence, \$2,000,000 general aggregate and \$2,000,000 products-completed operations aggregate limit.

C. City Full Availability of Vendor Limits. If the Contractor maintains higher insurance limits than the minimums shown above, the Public Entity shall be insured for the full available limits of Commercial General and Excess or Umbrella liability maintained by the Contractor, irrespective of whether such limits maintained by the Contractor are greater than those required by this Contract or whether any certificate of insurance furnished to the Public Entity evidences limits of liability lower than those maintained by the Contractor.

D. Other Insurance Provisions. The Vendor's Automobile Liability and Commercial General Liability insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain that they shall be primary insurance as respect the Public Entity. Any insurance, self-insurance, or self-insured pool coverage maintained by the Public Entity shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

E. Acceptability of Insurers

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best rating of not less than A:VII.

F. Verification of Coverage

Vendor shall furnish the Public Entity with original certificates and a copy of the amendatory endorsements, including but not necessarily limited to the additional insured endorsements, evidencing the insurance requirements of the Contractor before commencement of the work. Upon request by the Public Entity, the Contractor shall furnish certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements, required in this Contract and evidence of all subcontractors' coverage.

G. Subcontractors' Insurance

The Contractor shall cause each and every Subcontractor to provide insurance coverage that complies with all applicable requirements of the Contractor-provided insurance as set forth herein, except the Contractor shall have sole responsibility for determining the limits of coverage required to be obtained by Subcontractors. The Contractor shall ensure that the Public Entity is an additional insured on each and every Subcontractor's Commercial General liability insurance policy using an endorsement as least as broad as ISO CG 20 10 10 01 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 10 01 for

completed operations.

H. Notice of Cancellation. The Vendor shall provide the city with written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such notice.

I. Failure to Maintain Insurance. Failure on the part of the Vendor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a material breach of contract, upon which the Public Entity may, after giving five business days notice to the Contractor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the Contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the Public Entity on demand, or at the sole discretion of the Public Entity, offset against funds due the Contractor from the Public Entity.

J. Working On, Over, or Near Navigable Waters. This Contract involves work on or adjacent to and/or work contributing to commerce on Navigable Waters of the United States, as defined by the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations. The Contractor therefore shall provide proof of insurance coverage in compliance with the statutory requirements of the U.S. Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.

If the Contractor is working from barges or any other watercraft, owned or non-owned, the Contractor must maintain Protection and Indemnity (P&I) insurance providing coverage for actions of the crew to third parties in the amount of at least \$2,000,000 each occurrence or accident. The Public Entity shall be named by endorsement as an additional insured on the Contractor's Protection and Indemnity insurance policy. The Contractor must also provide proof of insurance coverage in compliance with the statutory requirements of the Merchant Marine Act of 1920 (Jones Act)..

XIV. WORK PERFORMED AT VENDOR'S RISK. Vendor shall take all necessary precautions and shall be responsible for the safety of its employees, agents, and subcontractors in the performance of the contract work and shall utilize all protection necessary for that purpose. All work shall be done at Vendor's own risk, and Vendor shall be responsible for any loss of or damage to materials, tools, or other articles used or held for use in connection with the work.

XV. CITY'S RIGHT OF INSPECTION. Even though Consultant is an independent contractor with the authority to control and direct the performance and details of the work authorized under this Contract, the work must meet the approval of the City and shall be subject to the City's general right of inspection to secure satisfactory completion.

XVI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

A. Non-Waiver of Breach. The failure of the City to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements contained in this Contract, or to exercise any option conferred by this Contract in one or more instances shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of those covenants, agreements or options, and the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.

B. Resolution of Disputes and Governing Law. This Contract shall be governed by and

construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Washington, If the parties are unable to settle any dispute, difference or claim arising from the parties' performance of this Contract, then the following shall be the means for resolving the dispute:

1. **Alternative Dispute Resolution.** If a dispute arises from or relates to this Contract or the breach thereof and if the dispute cannot be resolved through direct discussions, the parties agree to endeavor first to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation administered by a mediator under JAMS Alternative Dispute Resolution service rules or policies before resorting to arbitration. The mediator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through JAMS. Following mediation, or upon written Contract of the parties to waive mediation, any unresolved controversy or claim arising from or relating to this Contract or breach thereof shall be settled through arbitration which shall be conducted under JAMS rules or policies. The arbitrator may be selected by agreement of the parties or through JAMS. All fees and expenses for mediation or arbitration shall be borne by the parties equally. However, each party shall bear the expense of its own counsel, experts, witnesses, and preparation and presentation of evidence.
2. **Applicable Law and Jurisdiction.** This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington. Although the agreed to and designated primary dispute resolution method as set forth above, in the event any claim, dispute or action arising from or relating to this Contract cannot be submitted to arbitration, then it shall be commenced exclusively in the King County Superior Court or the United States District Court, Western District of Washington as appropriate. In any claim or lawsuit for damages arising from the parties' performance of this Agreement, each party shall pay all its legal costs and attorney's fees incurred in defending or bringing such claim or lawsuit, in addition to any other recovery or award provided by law; provided, however, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the City's right to indemnification under Section XII of this Contract.

C. **Written Notice.** All communications regarding this Contract shall be sent to the parties at the addresses listed on the signature page of the Contract, unless notified to the contrary. Any written notice hereunder shall become effective three (3) business days after the date of mailing by registered or certified mail, and shall be deemed sufficiently given if sent to the addressee at the address stated in this Contract or such other address as may be hereafter specified in writing.

D. **Assignment.** Any assignment of this Contract by either party without the written consent of the non-assigning party shall be void. If the non-assigning party gives its consent to any assignment, the terms of this Contract shall continue in full force and effect and no further assignment shall be made without additional written consent.

E. **Modification.** No waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions of this Contract shall be binding unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of the

City and Vendor.

F. Entire Contract. The written provisions and terms of this Contract, together with any Exhibits attached hereto, shall supersede all prior verbal statements of any officer or other representative of the City, and such statements shall not be effective or be construed as entering into or forming a part of or altering in any manner this Contract. All of the above documents are hereby made a part of this Contract. However, should any language in any of the Exhibits to this Contract conflict with any language contained in this Contract, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

G. Compliance with Laws. The Vendor agrees to comply with all federal, state, and municipal laws, rules, and regulations that are now effective or in the future become applicable to Vendor's business, equipment, and personnel engaged in operations covered by this Contract or accruing out of the performance of those operations.

H. Business License. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title 5 Chapter 5.04 of the Des Moines Municipal Code.

I. Counterparts. This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which will together constitute this one Contract.

J. Records Retention and Audit. During the progress of the Work and for a period not less than three (3) years from the date of completion of the Work or for the retention period required by law, whichever is greater, records and accounts pertaining to the Work and accounting therefore are to be kept available by the Parties for inspection and audit by representatives of the Parties and copies of all records, accounts, documents, or other data pertaining to the Work shall be furnished upon request. Records and accounts shall be maintained in accordance with applicable state law and regulations.

IN WITNESS, the parties below execute this Contract, which shall become effective on the last date entered below.

VENDOR:	CITY OF DES MOINES:
By: _____ (signature)	By: _____ (signature)
Print Name: <u>Cory Tordillos</u>	Print Name: <u>Michael Matthias</u>
Its <u>Director of Operations</u> (Title)	Its <u>City Manager</u> (Title)
DATE: _____	DATE: _____
	Approved as to form:

	City Attorney DATE: _____
NOTICES TO BE SENT TO: VENDOR: Cory Tordillos PalAmerican Security Inc. Security Inc. 13417 NE 29 th St. Suite 200 Bellevue, WA. 98005 (425)454-5011 (telephone)	NOTICES TO BE SENT TO: CITY OF DES MOINES: Scott Wilkins City of Des Moines 21630 11 th Avenue S., Suite ____ Des Moines, WA 98198 (206) 824-5700 swilkins@desmoineswa.gov

Attachment #2

SCHEDULE "A"

**SERVICES AND LOCATION(S)
(Standard)**

Services:

Address Where Services will be Provided: *22307 Dock Ave South (Marina)*
28280 Redondo Beach Dr S (Redondo)

Main Client Contact Representative: *Scott Wilkins*
(206) 824-5700

Type of Service to be provided:

GOODS & SERVICES CONTRACT - 10
(Includes WSST)

Marina Facility: Foot patrol/hard checks of five Docks varying nightly at the Des Moines Marina.

Marina Stairwell: Locking (10:00pm) and unlocking (4:30am), the stairwell located between the Marina and 6th Ave. So.

Redondo Satellite Facility: Nightly locking and unlocking of the Parking lot gates and Restroom facilities. Presumptive locking times at 8:00pm, subject to change upon request from the City during peak summer hours. Unlocking all facilities will occur each morning at 4:00am.

City of Des Moines Beach Park Restroom Facilities: Nightly checks and locking of the Beach Park restrooms at 10:00pm nightly. Unlocking/Checking the facility prior to 7:00am each morning.

Hours of Coverage:

7 days a week, overnight hours during closure

Other Services Terms

Weapons. PalAmerican Security Inc. personnel ☐ will OR ☒ **will not** (CHECK ONE) be armed when performing Services. Where PalAmerican Security Inc. personnel are armed when performing Services, such personnel will possess all required permits and licenses in the City, County and State where the Location(s) is/are located. For the purposes of this section, arms/weapons may include Conducted Energy Devices ("Tasers"). Where weapons, including Tasers, are provided to PalAmerican Security Inc. personnel, PalAmerican Security Inc. will provide industry-standard training in the Use of Force, consistent with Customer Use of Force policies. Such training will include weapon retention training will be provided for all officers assigned to any Location(s). All weapons including Taser cartridges will be inventoried each shift and passed down from officer to officer. In the event of PalAmerican Security Inc. personnel deploying or discharging any weapon, the subject will be given emergency medical treatment as soon as possible to ensure his/her safety and medical status. PalAmerican Security Inc. will adopt a policy for the use of weapons, including Tasers, that adheres to industry best practices, and will instruct PalAmerican Security Inc. personnel to at all times endeavor to use less than lethal force.

SCHEDULE "B"

PRICING AND PAYMENT

Rates for Services described in Schedule "A":

Total flat rate monthly invoice rate of \$2,495.40

Billing Address:

*Des Moines Marina
22307 Dock Avenue South
Des Moines WA. 98198*

*ATTENTION: City of Des Moines
Scott Wilkins*

The above rates are all-inclusive except for applicable taxes, if any, and include all overhead, benefits, insurance, uniform, equipment, and training costs of PalAmerican Security Inc. and its employees.

Invoices are due and payable on a net thirty (30) days basis and amounts outstanding for more than 30 days will bear interest at the rate of 2% per month, compounded monthly (26.8% per annum). In addition, the Customer will be responsible for, and will pay to PalAmerican Security Inc. on demand, any NSF charges, collection costs and other expenses whatsoever incurred by PalAmerican Security Inc. in connection with any amount owing by the Customer, including without limitation all legal expenses.

Invoices are to be paid in the following manner:

PalAmerican Security Inc. Security Inc.
11300 4th St. N. #150
St. Petersburg, FL. 33716

Arrangements for electronic payment at [AR@PalAmerican Security Inc..com](mailto:AR@PalAmericanSecurityInc.com)

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Adoption of 2022-2027 Capital
Improvements Plan

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution No. 21-041
2. 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

DATE SUBMITTED: August 26, 2021

CLEARANCES:

☒ Community Development _____

☒ Marina BK

☒ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services W. M. M. M.

☒ Public Works _____

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

☒ Legal /s/ TG

☒ Finance B. K. M. M.

☐ Courts _____

☐ Police _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: W. M. M. M.

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is for the City Council to adopt Draft Resolution 21-041 (Attachment 1) approving the City of Des Moines 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) included as Attachment 2. The CIP has been discussed with various Council Committees, and is being presented at the September 2, 2021, City Council meeting for Council approval.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to adopt Draft Resolution No. 21-041 approving the City of Des Moines 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan."

Background

The 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan includes projects that are predominantly grant funded. The City will use our limited amount of local funding as a match for these projects. The plan also includes 2021 projects that have not been completed as they have been rolled over into 2022. The CIP also contains projects that are included for strategic purposes to ensure there are shovel ready projects available in order to seek future grant funding.

The 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan was sent to City Council on August 6, 2021. The CIP was discussed with the following council committees: Environmental Committee on July 22, 2021, the Transportation Committee on July 22, 2021, and the Municipal Facilities Committee on July 29, 2021.

Alternatives

- 1) Council may adopt the plan as submitted.
- 2) Council may adopt the plan with revisions.

Recommendations or Conclusion

Staff recommends the City Council approve the 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan by adopting Draft Resolution No. 21-041.

DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. 21-041

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, relating to capital improvements planning, adopting the 2022-2027 City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan, and superseding Resolution No. 1419.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Des Moines adopted the 2021-2026 Capital Improvement Plan by Resolution No. 1419, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it to be in the public interest to adopt the 2022-2027 Capital Improvements Plan; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. The City of Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan 2022-2027 is adopted by reference, as a guide for future capital improvement projects and policies.

Sec. 2. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, annual updates to the Des Moines Capital Improvements Plan at least once a year.

Sec. 3. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval or adoption, amendments to specific projects contained in the Capital Improvements Plan when any project exceeds or will exceed budgetary authorization.

Sec. 4. The City Manager is directed to submit to the City Council, for approval, significant changes to the scope of any project contained in the Capital Improvements Plan as adopted in this Resolution. Determinations regarding what constitutes a significant change in a CIP project shall rest with the City Manager, provided in all circumstances that the provisions of section 3 are enforced. Finally, three City Councilmembers may determine a significant change has occurred or is proposed to occur with respect to any project contained in the CIP, which determination shall bring the matter before the full City Council for approval or authorization.

Sec. 5. Any new capital project meeting the criteria for inclusion in the CIP shall not be authorized without review and

Resolution No. _____
Page 2 of 3

amendment to the 2022-2027 Capital Improvement Plan by the City Council.

Sec. 6. Capital Improvements Plan projects identified in the Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) as "Intersection and Roadway Capacity Improvement Projects" are eligible for funding by Transportation Impact Fees authorized under Ordinance No. 1322. Eligible projects shall be funded from Transportation Impact Fees, to the extent such funds are available, in the following priority order:

(1) Payment of debt service on bonds or loans for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(2) Reimbursement of past CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(3) Reimbursement of current CIP transportation capital expenditures for CTP-identified eligible projects.

(4) Use as matching funds required to obtain grants for CTP-identified eligible projects.

Sec. 7. Resolution No. 1419 is hereby superseded.

ADOPTED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines, Washington this 2nd day of September, 2021, and signed in authentication thereof this 2nd day of September, 2021.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

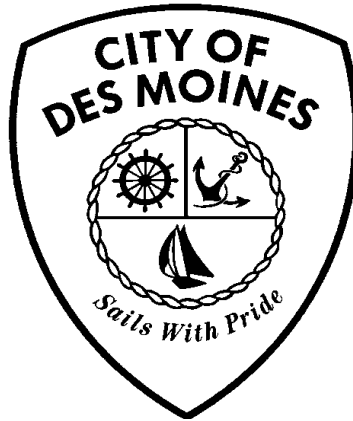
ATTEST:

Resolution No.
Page 3 of 3

City Clerk

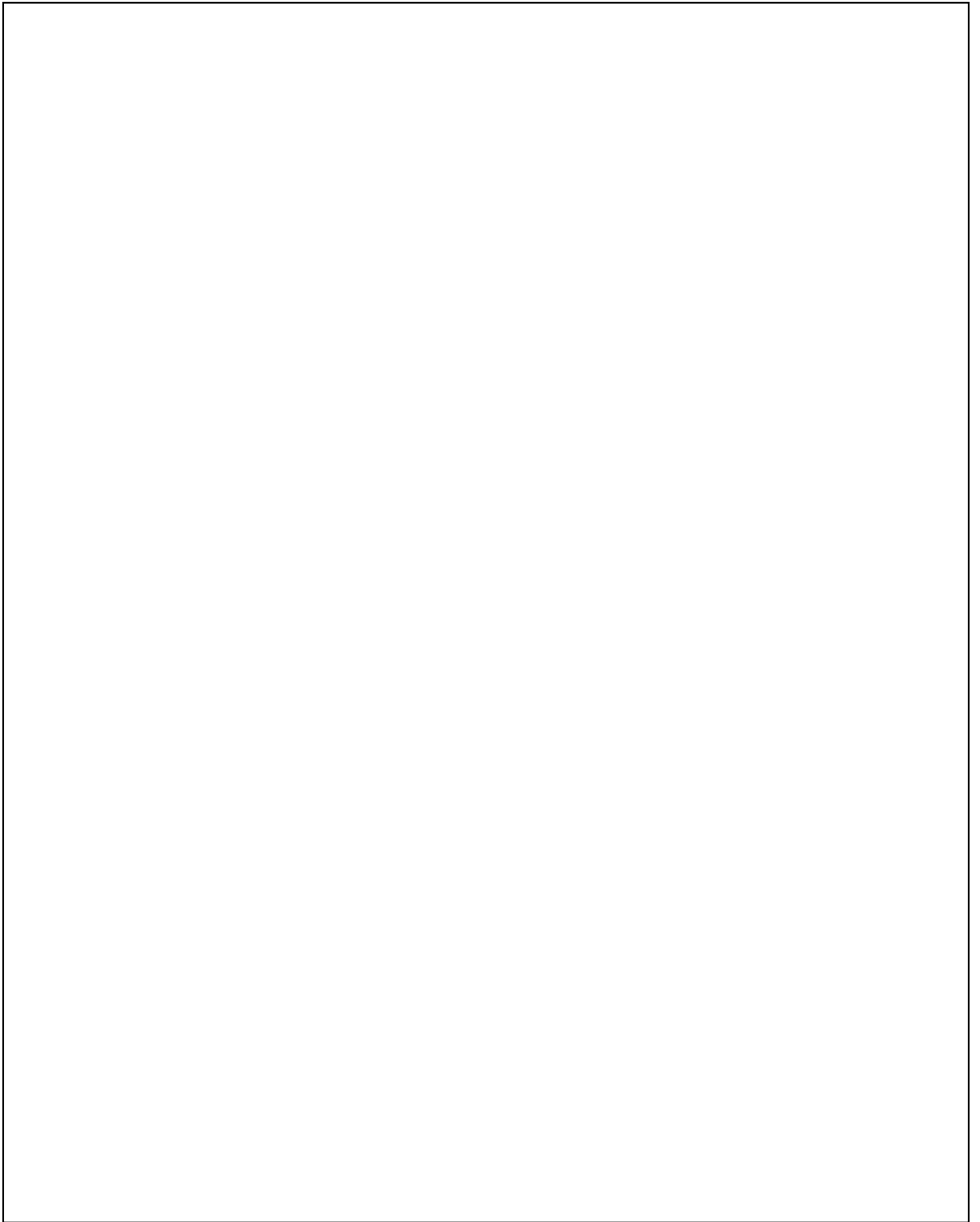
THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

9/2/2021



2022-2027

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



CITY OF DES MOINES
2021 – 2027
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.....	1
Overview.....	1
CIP Project Criteria.....	2
Why Plan for Capital Facilities.....	2
Financial Policies and Revenue Sources	
Revenue Policies and Sources.....	3
Debt Management Policies.....	3
Capital Improvement Plan Process.....	4
Capital Project Evaluation Criteria.....	5
CIP Project Expenditure Summary	8
CIP Project Revenue Summary	10
CIP Revenue Source Summary	12
CIP Project Revenue Source Summary.....	16
CIP Funding Source Analysis	17
Individual Project Sheets	20
Glossary of Terms	113

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

INTRODUCTION

This document is the City of Des Moines's 2022-2027 Capital Improvement Plan. The Capital Improvement Plan provides a multi-year list of proposed major capital and major repair expenditures for the city. This plan attempts to set funding strategies not only for the current year, but also for the next five years to project future needs for major construction, land acquisition and equipment needs that improve the cultural environment, capital infrastructure and recreational opportunities for the citizens of Des Moines. Capital expenditures are viewed not only in the context of how much the new project will cost, but also what impact the project will have on the city's operating budget.

OVERVIEW

Capital facilities planning and financing is subject to the State of Washington Growth Management Act of 1990 (GMA). The GMA requires communities to adopt comprehensive plans designed to guide the orderly development of growth over the next twenty years.

In accordance with GMA, the city has prepared its 2022-2027 Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP"). This plan provides long-range policy guidance for the development of capital improvements and identification of major repairs to accommodate orderly growth, set policy direction for capital improvements and ensure that needed capital facilities are provided in a timely manner.

The GMA requires the following elements in long term capital planning:

1. An inventory of existing publicly-owned capital facilities showing locations and capacities.
2. A forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities.
3. The proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities.
4. A minimum six-year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes.
5. A requirement to reassess the land-use element if probable funding falls short of meeting existing needs.

The 2022-2027 CIP is the result of step 4 listed above.

For financial and accounting purposes, municipal capital and operating funds are divided into two broad categories: general governmental and proprietary. General governmental activities are supported primarily by taxes and user fees, while proprietary activities rely primarily on fees generated from the sale of goods and services for their operations. Capital improvements for police, parks, and transportation are traditionally general governmental in nature, while those for surface water and marina are proprietary.

Revenue sources for general governmental capital improvements are constrained by legal limits on tax rates that can be charged to raise funds for capital improvements, and on the amount of general obligation debt (capacity) that can be issued to raise funds for capital improvements. Proprietary funds' revenue sources are less restricted in that user fees could be increased or revenue-backed debt issued with the approval of the legislative body.

In addition, general governmental capital funding for improvements that rely on voter-approved bond issues creates certainty of when or if certain projects will take place.

CIP PROJECT CRITERIA

Capital expenditures include expenditures for buildings, land, major equipment, and other commodities that are of significant value (greater than \$25,000) and have a useful life of at least five years. Anticipated major repairs/maintenance greater than \$25,000 have also been included. The next year of capital spending and projects which do not meet the capital criteria are included in the annual Operating Budget.

The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) lists each proposed project to be undertaken, the year in which it will be started, the amount expected to be expended in each year and the proposed method of financing these expenditures. Based on these details, summaries of project activities in each year can be prepared, as well as summaries of financial requirements, such as amounts of general obligation bonds to be issued, amounts of general operation funds required and any anticipated intergovernmental support, etc.

The capital improvement budget is enacted annually based on the capital improvement plan. It appropriates funding for the projects in the first year of the capital improvement plan as well as any projects started but not yet complete.

Flexibility is built into the capital improvement plan to allow for delay of projects when financing constraints make it impossible to allow for funding of the entire array of projects and to move future projects forward when financial availability makes it possible. The CIP is updated at least annually.

WHY PLAN FOR CAPITAL FACILITIES?

Project planning provides several advantages to the community:

- It facilitates repair or replacement of existing facilities before they fail. Failure is almost always more costly, time- consuming and disruptive than planned repair or replacement.
- It focuses community and the City Council's attention to priorities, goals, needs and capabilities. There are always more needs and competing projects than available funds. A good project plan forces the city to consciously set priorities between competing projects and interests.
- It provides a framework for decisions about community growth and development. Long-range planning for infrastructure needs allows the community to accommodate reasonable growth in new facilities while maintaining existing infrastructure, based on goals established through the planning process.
- It promotes a more efficient government operation. Coordination of projects can minimize disruption and reduce scheduling problems and conflicts between several projects. Related projects, such as sidewalks, drainage and roads, can be planned simultaneously.
- It helps distribute costs more equitably over a longer period of time, avoiding the need to impose spikes in tax financing. For example, new projects can be scheduled as current debt levels decline.
- It enhances opportunities for outside financial assistance. Adequate lead time allows for the opportunity to explore all avenues of outside grant funding with federal, state, and local financial assistance programs.

- It serves as an effective community education tool in conveying to the public that the City Council has made decisions that affect the future of the city and in its implementation provides guidance for development of the community.

FINANCIAL POLICIES & REVENUE SOURCES

The City Council has adopted policies that encourage fiscal responsibility while establishing reliable sources of funding for project expenditures on an ongoing basis. Described below are policies and revenues sources which support the CIP process.

Revenue Policies and Sources

- In 2012 City Council adopted Ordinance No. 1561 which was later amended by Ordinance No. 1637 in 2015, which defines one-time revenues and restricts the use of those identified one-time revenues to fund municipal capital improvements projects.
- Rate studies in proprietary funds are conducted periodically to determine the adequacy of user charges and annual contributions for capital improvements. The Surface Water Management Utility completed its latest rate study in 2015. In November 2015 the City Council approved Ordinance No. 1627 adopting a five-year plan for rate increases as proposed by the Surface Water Management Utility Rate Study. The rate increase is a combination of an increase related to the CCI/CPI inflation index and a fixed rate increase after applying the CCI/CPI inflation index. In June 2017, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 1685 adopting increases in Marina rates effective July 1, 2017, and January 1 for each succeeding year through 2020.
- Park in-lieu fees from single-family subdivisions and multi-family developments are used for the acquisition and development of neighborhood parks determined necessary as a consequence of the proposed development, or for designated community parks.
- Transportation Impact Fees are used to pay for past and future payments of capital expenditures for growth related transportation improvements and are also available to repay the debt service on bonds or loans financed for growth related transportation improvements

Debt Management Policies:

- The city shall determine the most advantageous financing method for all new projects. Whenever possible, the city shall identify alternative sources of funding and shall examine the availability of all sources in order to minimize the level of debt.
- Pay-as-you-go financing of capital improvements shall be utilized whenever possible.
- The city shall utilize intergovernmental contribution, when available, to finance capital improvements that are consistent with the goals and priorities of the city.
- The scheduled maturities of long-term obligations shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital project or asset financed.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN PROCESS

The capital improvement plan process is built around the following eight steps:

1. *Establish administrative and policy framework for capital programming and budgeting.* The first step in implementing an effective capital improvement planning and budget process is to establish the underlying organizational and policy framework within which the process operates. All requests for capital improvement projects are submitted to the Finance Department.

2. *Prepare inventory of existing facilities.* Each governmental unit compiles an inventory of its own physical plant. This helps to indicate the eventual need for renewal, replacements, expansion or retirement of some of the physical plant. This often is accomplished through a master plan process.

3. *Review the status of on-going projects.* The estimated costs of these projects are reviewed to ensure accuracy and monitor the funding necessary to complete the project.

4. *Perform financial analysis and financial programming.* Financial analysis involves the determination of the City of Des Moines' financial capability for major expenditures by examining past, present and future revenue, expenditures and municipal debt. The selection and scheduling of funding sources of these major expenditures is known as financial programming. Some of the important objectives of financial programming include:

- Smoothing the tax rate impacts
- Maintaining a preferred balance of debt service and current expenditures
- Determining debt capacity and appropriate debt service levels
- Maximizing intergovernmental aid relative to local expenditures

The intent is to come up with a level of project expenditures which the municipality can safely afford over the next several years while maintaining a minimal impact of the property tax rate and other municipal revenues.

5. *Compile and evaluate project requests.* Once the Finance Department has completed reviewing and summarizing the CIP requests, the CIP requests are then presented to the City Council Committees (Environment Committee for Surface Water Management capital projects; Municipal Facilities Committee for Parks, Administrative and Maintenance Facilities, and Marina capital projects; Transportation Committee for Transportation capital projects) for review and prioritization based on the criteria contained in the Capital Project Criteria section.

6. *Adopt the capital program and budget.* The City Council as a whole, reviews, modifies and adopts the Capital Improvement Plan in the summer. Continuing projects plus projects listed in the CIP to start the next fiscal year are included in the Operating Budget which council adopts before the end of the current year.

7. *Monitoring the Capital Project Budget.* Monitoring the approved capital project budget requires appropriate actions from the Finance Department. Since capital projects often involve time-consuming activities such as bidding, site selection, and lengthy purchasing and construction delays, the actual implementation of projects may be completed somewhat later than the designated year. If funds are incomplete, it may be desirable to split the project over two funding years. An example of this would be

completing the Engineering design and bid specification development in one year and the actual construction in the second year.

8. *Modifications.* Significant change in project scope, time or costs requires a budget amendment by the City Council.

CAPITAL PROJECT EVALUATION CRITERIA

Legal. A State or Federal mandate may require a project be implemented. Court orders and judgments concerning annexation property owners' rights, environmental protection, etc. are examples of legal requirements which may affect project prioritization.

Safety. Benefit to the environment, safety or public health of the community is evaluated. For example, all street projects concern public safety, but streets for which documented evidence of existing safety hazards are given higher priority.

Comprehensive Plan. Consistency with the city's Comprehensive Plan is important. Capital projects may directly or indirectly relate to comprehensive plan and should be consistent with the comprehensive plan.

Funding. The extent to which outside funding is available for a project or purchase is evaluated.

Related Project. Sometimes projects in one category are essential to the success of those in others. Related projects proposed by other departments or governmental jurisdictions may even affect a savings to a particular project. Coordination of street projects with utility programs within the city (or those planned by other jurisdictions) can reduce costs and minimize public inconvenience. A surface water line replacement needed in three years may be given a higher priority in order to coincide with a street resurfacing project needed immediately.

Efficiencies. Projects which substantially improve the quality of service at the same operating cost, or eliminate obsolete and inefficient facilities, or lower operating costs are given higher priority.

Economic Impact. A project may affect the local economy. Increases or decreases in property valuations may occur. Rapid growth in the area may increase the city's land acquisition costs if the project is deferred.

Public Support. Projects are generally more easily implemented if there is public demand and support for them.

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

SUMMARY LISTING OF
PROJECT EXPENDITURES
AND FUNDING SOURCES

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP EXPENDITURE SUMMARY: 2022-2027
(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Transportation Projects													
Street Operating Projects													
19	Active	ADA Compliance Program	172	8	180	80	20	20	20	20	20	-	-
20	Active	Guardrail Program	100	-	100	11	39	25	-	25	-	-	-
Total Street Operating Projects			272	8	280	91	59	45	20	45	20	-	-
Arterial Street Repaving													
21	Active	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	3,589	696	4,285	1,904	1,365	700	155	161	-	-	-
Total Arterial Street Repaving			3,589	696	4,285	1,904	1,365	700	155	161	-	-	-
Economic Development Projects													
22	Active	Redondo Paid Parking	350	-	350	-	-	50	300	-	-	-	-
Total Economic Development Projects			350	-	350	-	-	50	300	-	-	-	-
Transportation - Capital Projects													
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	8,151	(350)	7,801	7,799	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	5,480	(151)	5,329	1,624	-	630	931	2,094	50	-	-
25	Active	24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	710	-	710	525	185	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Closed	DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements	550	(51)	499	502	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Active	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	4,935	571	5,506	260	349	4,897	-	-	-	-	-
28	Active	Arterial Traffic Calming	318	(40)	278	124	40	-	40	40	34	-	-
29	Active	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	2,098	55	2,153	55	-	-	-	-	365	1,733	-
30	Active	Downtown Alley Improvement	541	-	541	1	540	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Active	S 224th St Improvements	725	185	910	1	-	114	795	910	-	-	-
32	Active	College Way	1,450	-	1,450	-	500	-	950	-	-	-	-
33	Active	Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension	500	-	500	-	-	250	250	-	-	-	-
34	Active	16th Ave - Seg 5A	204	-	204	-	-	204	-	-	-	-	-
35	Active	Redondo Area Street Improvements	70	-	70	-	-	10	60	-	-	-	-
36	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	6,050	-	6,050	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-	-
37	Active	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
38	Active	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	3,478	(140)	3,338	-	-	-	457	294	2,587	-	-
39	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	6,300	-	6,300	-	-	-	-	-	735	5,565	-
40	Active	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	4,485	-	4,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,485	-
41	Active	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	7,200	-	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	6,215
42	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	4,850	-	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	4,415
Total Transportation - Capital Projects			58,595	79	58,674	10,891	1,613	6,105	4,533	2,828	8,871	13,203	10,630
Grand Total Transportation Projects			62,806	783	63,589	12,886	3,037	6,900	5,008	3,034	8,891	13,203	10,630
Municipal Capital Improvements													
Technology Projects													
43	Active	Financial System Replacement	569	-	569	197	272	100	-	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Projects			569	-	569	197	272	100	-	-	-	-	-
Waterfront Facility Projects													
44	Active	Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	180	-	180	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
45	Active	Marina Redevelopment	425	151	576	305	121	150	-	-	-	-	-
Total Waterfront Facility Projects			605	151	756	305	121	330	-	-	-	-	-
Park Facility & Playground Projects													
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	2,601	714	3,315	1,705	1,610	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	8,430	4,527	12,957	1,466	4,987	6,504	-	-	-	-	-
48	Active	Midway Park Acquisition	2,890	-	2,890	663	2,172	55	-	-	-	-	-
49	Closed	Field House Play Field	207	-	207	167	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	Active	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	856	(85)	771	123	259	389	-	-	-	-	-
51	Active	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	3,046	(74)	2,972	97	-	-	-	209	2,666	-	-
52	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier	2,492	426	2,918	91	457	870	1,500	-	-	-	-
53	Closed	Westwood Play Equipment	86	(4)	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	Active	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	865	-	865	48	-	-	-	817	-	-	-
55	Active	Mary Gay Park	70	6	76	46	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
56	Active	Sonju Park	69	(3)	66	41	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
57	Active	Redondo Floats	315	-	315	29	286	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	3,984	(384)	3,600	19	81	-	-	200	3,300	-	-
59	Active	Cecil Powell Play Equipment	101	1	102	17	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
60	Closed	Emergency Management - EOC	15	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	Active	Redondo Restroom	1,026	-	1,026	12	88	-	-	926	-	-	-
62	Active	Field House Play Equipment	190	114	304	11	-	293	-	-	-	-	-
63	Active	Police HVAC	751	-	751	-	-	-	751	-	-	-	-
64	Active	City Hall Parking Lot	360	-	360	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-
65	Active	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	65	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-
66	Active	Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle	35	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-
67	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	262	(262)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Park Facility & Playground Projects			28,716	4,976	33,692	4,632	10,065	8,166	2,711	2,152	5,966	-	-
Grand Total Munincipal Capital Improvements			29,890	5,127	35,017	5,134	10,458	8,596	2,711	2,152	5,966	-	-
Marina Capital Improvements													
68	Active	Marina Dredging	788	10	798	360	438	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP EXPENDITURE SUMMARY: 2022-2027
(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
69	Active	Fuel & Electrical Replacement	349	-	349	103	246	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	Active	Tenant Restroom Replacement	397	-	397	14	50	333	-	-	-	-	-
71	Active	Marina Dock Replacement	1,600	6,000	7,600	-	250	2,448	2,000	2,000	-	902	-
72	Active	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	170	80	250	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	Active	All Purpose Building (APB)	-	1,100	1,100	-	50	1,050	-	-	-	-	-
74	Active	Dock Electrical Replacements	240	-	240	-	-	-	-	60	60	60	60
Total Marina Capital Improvements			3,544	7,190	10,734	477	1,284	3,831	2,000	2,060	60	962	60
Surface Water Management Capital													
75	Active	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	2,995	149	3,144	762	325	2,057	-	-	-	-	-
76	Closed	S. 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	(48)	322	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	Closed	216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement	310	-	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	173	80	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	Active	Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement	410	(100)	310	190	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
80	Closed	DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension	237	(106)	131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Active	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	537	11	548	107	441	-	-	-	-	-	-
82	Active	Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project	432	(67)	365	73	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Active	N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	1,138	(19)	1,119	70	139	910	-	-	-	-	-
84	Active	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	591	558	1,149	44	1,105	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	Closed	S 251st Pipe Replacement Project	86	(53)	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
86	Active	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	836	255	1,091	29	114	948	-	-	-	-	-
87	Active	10th Ave Pipe Replacement	169	(89)	80	17	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
88	Active	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	1,156	-	1,156	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-
89	Active	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	466	-	466	-	-	119	347	-	-	-	-
90	Active	S 234th Pl Pipe Project	-	69	69	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-
91	Active	Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	50	450	2,500	-	-	-
92	Active	216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade	584	-	584	-	-	-	150	434	-	-	-
93	Active	Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	50	350	1,600	-	-
94	Active	S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
95	Active	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	1,788	-	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331
96	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvments	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
97	Closed	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	1,741	(1,741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	Closed	232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project	1,297	(1,297)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Surface Water Management Capital			15,916	2,602	18,518	2,341	2,479	4,569	1,857	3,284	2,100	457	1,431
Building Facility Projects													
99	Active	Court Security Improvements	230	10	240	76	-	164	-	-	-	-	-
100	Active	Police Security Improvements	183	-	183	42	-	141	-	-	-	-	-
101	Active	Building Access System	58	-	58	34	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
102	Active	Founders' Lodge Improvements	19	398	417	17	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
103	Closed	City Hall Heat Pumps	120	-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
104	Closed	Activity Center Floor	115	-	115	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	Active	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
106	Active	LED Exterior Lighting	34	30	64	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-
107	Active	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
108	Active	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	55	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-
109	Active	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
110	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
111	Active	Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement	87	1,188	1,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	1,090
Total Building Facilities			1,421	1,626	3,047	169	294	385	124	800	-	185	1,090
Total City Wide			113,577	17,328	130,905	21,007	17,552	24,281	11,700	11,330	17,017	14,807	13,211
Grand Total Capital Improvements Plan			113,577	17,328	130,905	21,007	17,552	24,281	11,700	11,330	17,017	14,807	13,211

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SUMMARY: 2022-2027
(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Transportation Projects													
Street Operating Projects													
19	Active	ADA Compliance Program	172	8	180	80	20	20	20	20	20	-	-
20	Active	Guardrail Program	100	-	100	11	39	25	-	25	-	-	-
Total Street Operating Projects			272	8	280	91	59	45	20	45	20	-	-
Arterial Street Repaving													
21	Active	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	4,557	4,245	8,802	4,316	1,112	1,119	1,124	1,131	-	-	-
Total Arterial Street Repaving			4,557	4,245	8,802	4,316	1,112	1,119	1,124	1,131	-	-	-
Economic Development Projects													
22	Active	Redondo Paid Parking	350	-	350	-	-	50	300	-	-	-	-
Total Economic Development Projects			350	-	350	-	-	50	300	-	-	-	-
Transportation - Capital Projects													
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	8,151	(350)	7,801	7,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	5,480	(151)	5,329	1,662	35	592	896	2,094	50	-	-
25	Active	24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	710	-	710	524	186	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Closed	DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements	550	(51)	499	502	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Active	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	4,935	571	5,506	319	425	4,762	-	-	-	-	-
28	Active	Arterial Traffic Calming	318	(40)	278	159	-	-	40	40	39	-	-
29	Active	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	2,098	55	2,153	55	-	-	-	-	365	1,733	-
30	Active	Downtown Alley Improvement	541	-	541	516	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Active	S 224th St Improvements	725	185	910	760	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
32	Active	College Way	1,450	-	1,450	-	500	-	950	-	-	-	-
33	Active	Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension	500	-	500	-	475	25	-	-	-	-	-
34	Active	16th Ave - Seg 5A	204	-	204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Active	Redondo Area Street Improvements	70	-	70	-	-	10	60	-	-	-	-
36	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	6,050	-	6,050	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-	-
37	Active	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
38	Active	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	3,478	(140)	3,338	-	-	-	457	294	2,587	-	-
39	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	6,300	-	6,300	87	-	-	-	-	735	5,478	-
40	Active	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	4,485	-	4,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,485	-
41	Active	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	7,200	-	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	6,215
42	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	4,850	-	4,850	-	-	-	-	-	635	4,215	-
Total Transportation - Capital Projects			58,595	79	58,674	12,589	1,643	5,389	3,603	2,828	9,511	16,896	6,215
Grand Total Transportation Projects			63,774	4,332	68,106	16,996	2,814	6,603	5,047	4,004	9,531	16,896	6,215
Municipal Capital Improvements													
Technology Projects													
43	Active	Financial System Replacement	569	-	569	345	224	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Projects			569	-	569	345	224	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waterfront Facility Projects													
44	Active	Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	180	-	180	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
45	Active	Marina Redevelopment	425	151	576	305	145	126	-	-	-	-	-
Total Waterfront Facility Projects			605	151	756	305	145	306	-	-	-	-	-
Park Facility & Playground Projects													
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	2,601	714	3,315	1,706	1,609	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	8,430	4,527	12,957	5,612	5,525	1,820	-	-	-	-	-
48	Active	Midway Park Acquisition	2,890	-	2,890	661	2,174	55	-	-	-	-	-
49	Closed	Field House Play Field	207	-	207	166	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	Active	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	856	(85)	771	219	236	316	-	-	-	-	-
51	Active	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	3,046	(74)	2,972	97	-	-	-	209	2,666	-	-
52	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier	2,492	426	2,918	99	449	870	1,500	-	-	-	-
53	Closed	Westwood Play Equipment	86	(4)	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	Active	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	865	-	865	48	-	-	-	817	-	-	-
55	Active	Mary Gay Park	70	6	76	42	4	30	-	-	-	-	-
56	Active	Sonju Park	69	(3)	66	41	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
57	Active	Redondo Floats	315	-	315	35	280	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	3,984	(384)	3,600	20	80	-	-	200	3,300	-	-
59	Active	Cecil Powell Play Equipment	101	1	102	17	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
60	Closed	Emergency Management - EOC	15	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	Active	Redondo Restroom	1,026	-	1,026	12	88	-	-	926	-	-	-
62	Active	Field House Play Equipment	190	114	304	11	-	293	-	-	-	-	-
63	Active	Police HVAC	751	-	751	-	-	-	751	-	-	-	-
64	Active	City Hall Parking Lot	360	-	360	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-
65	Active	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	65	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-
66	Active	Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle	35	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-
67	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	262	(262)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Park Facility & Playground Projects			28,716	4,976	33,692	8,883	10,571	3,409	2,711	2,152	5,966	-	-
Grand Total Munincipal Capital Improvements			29,890	5,127	35,017	9,533	10,940	3,715	2,711	2,152	5,966	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP REVENUE SUMMARY: 2022-2027
(Amounts in Thousands)

Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
<u>Marina Capital Improvements</u>													
68	Active	Marina Dredging	788	10	798	600	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	Active	Fuel & Electrical Replacement	349	-	349	102	247	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	Active	Tenant Restroom Replacement	397	-	397	14	50	333	-	-	-	-	-
71	Active	Marina Dock Replacement	1,600	6,000	7,600	800	400	2,200	2,200	2,000	-	-	-
72	Active	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	170	80	250	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	Active	All Purpose Building (APB)	-	1,100	1,100	-	50	1,050	-	-	-	-	-
74	Active	Dock Electrical Replacements	240	-	240	120	-	-	-	-	-	60	60
Total Marina Capital Improvements			3,544	7,190	10,734	1,636	1,195	3,583	2,200	2,000	-	60	60
<u>Surface Water Management Capital</u>													
75	Active	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	2,995	149	3,144	762	325	2,057	-	-	-	-	-
76	Closed	S. 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	(48)	322	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	Closed	216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement	310	-	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	173	80	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	Active	Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement	410	(100)	310	143	47	120	-	-	-	-	-
80	Closed	DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension	237	(106)	131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Active	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	537	11	548	107	441	-	-	-	-	-	-
82	Active	Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project	432	(67)	365	73	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Active	N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	1,138	(19)	1,119	70	139	910	-	-	-	-	-
84	Active	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	591	558	1,149	73	1,076	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	Closed	S 251st Pipe Replacement Project	86	(53)	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
86	Active	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	836	255	1,091	29	114	948	-	-	-	-	-
87	Active	10th Ave Pipe Replacement	169	(89)	80	17	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
88	Active	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	1,156	-	1,156	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-
89	Active	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	466	-	466	-	-	119	347	-	-	-	-
90	Active	S 234th Pl Pipe Project	-	69	69	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-
91	Active	Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	50	450	2,500	-	-	-
92	Active	216th Pl/ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade	584	-	584	-	-	-	150	434	-	-	-
93	Active	Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	50	350	1,600	-	-
94	Active	S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
95	Active	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	1,788	-	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331
96	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvments	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
97	Closed	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	1,741	(1,741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	Closed	232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project	1,297	(1,297)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Surface Water Management Capital			15,916	2,602	18,518	2,323	2,497	4,569	1,857	3,284	2,100	457	1,431
<u>Building Facility Projects</u>													
99	Active	Court Security Improvements	230	10	240	210	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
100	Active	Police Security Improvements	183	-	183	162	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
101	Active	Building Access System	58	-	58	34	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
102	Active	Founders' Lodge Improvements	19	398	417	17	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
103	Closed	City Hall Heat Pumps	120	-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
104	Closed	Activity Center Floor	115	-	115	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	Active	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
106	Active	LED Exterior Lighting	34	30	64	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-
107	Active	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
108	Active	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	55	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-
109	Active	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	25	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
110	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	400	-	400	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
111	Active	Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement	87	1,188	1,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	1,090
Total Building Facilities			1,421	1,626	3,047	423	294	131	124	800	-	185	1,090
Total City Wide			114,545	20,877	135,422	30,911	17,740	18,601	11,939	12,240	17,597	17,598	8,796
Grand Total Capital Improvements Plan			114,545	20,877	135,422	30,911	17,740	18,601	11,939	12,240	17,597	17,598	8,796

CITY OF DES MOINES														
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2022-2027														
(Amounts in Thousands)														
Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Budget Balance Roll Over 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
General Fund														
19	Active	ADA Compliance Program	40	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-
22	Active	Redondo Paid Parking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Active	Arterial Traffic Calming	311	(40)	271	152	-	-	-	40	40	39	-	-
30	Active	Downtown Alley Improvement	393	-	393	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	Active	Financial System Replacement	-	192	192	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	Active	Marina Redevelopment	82	-	82	-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	500	1,540	2,040	500	-	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-
66	Active	Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-
99	Active	Court Security Improvements	176	-	176	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100	Active	Police Security Improvements	138	-	138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
104	Closed	Activity Center Floor	51	-	51	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total General Fund	1,726	1,692	3,418	1,551	-	1,673	-	75	60	59	-	-
Franchise Fee														
21	Active	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	2,222	2,305	4,527	2,041	-	612	619	624	631	-	-	-
-	-	Total Franchise Fee	2,222	2,305	4,527	2,041	-	612	619	624	631	-	-	-
Computer Replacement Fund														
43	Active	Financial System Replacement	386	(192)	194	93	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Computer Replacement Fund	386	(192)	194	93	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
Redondo Zone														
35	Active	Redondo Area Street Improvements	50	-	50	-	-	-	10	40	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Redondo Zone Parking	50	-	50	-	-	-	10	40	-	-	-	-
Automated Speed Enforcement (ASE)														
19	Active	ADA Compliance Program	96	3	99	39	-	20	20	20	-	-	-	-
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	90	-	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Active	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	328	-	328	208	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
28	Active	Arterial Traffic Calming	7	-	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	Active	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	205	-	205	-	-	-	-	25	60	120	-	-
-	-	Total ASE	726	3	729	344	-	20	140	45	60	120	-	-
Transportation Benefit District														
21	Active	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	1,495	2,001	3,496	1,496	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	280	-	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Transportation Benefit District	1,775	2,001	3,776	1,776	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
REET 1st QTR %														
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	295	-	295	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	1,039	(148)	891	468	-	-	73	100	200	50	-	-
38	Active	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	390	(140)	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
45	Active	Marina Redevelopment	280	151	431	305	-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	-	654	654	-	-	654	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	1,960	441	2,401	401	-	784	1,216	-	-	-	-	-
51	Active	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	99	(73)	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	Active	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	4	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Active	Mary Gay Park	15	6	21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
56	Active	Sonju Park	15	(3)	12	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-
63	Active	Police HVAC	750	-	750	-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-
64	Active	City Hall Parking Lot	360	-	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-
99	Active	Court Security Improvements	54	10	64	34	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
100	Active	Police Security Improvements	45	-	45	24	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
102	Active	Founders' Lodge Improvements	19	398	417	17	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-
-	-	Total REET 1st Qtr %	5,325	1,296	6,621	1,574	-	1,438	1,499	1,210	600	300	-	-
REET 2nd QTR %														
20	Active	Guardrail Program	100	-	100	11	-	39	25	-	25	-	-	-
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	105	-	105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	-	655	655	-	-	655	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	-	550	550	-	-	50	500	-	-	-	-	-
48	Active	Midway Park Acquisition	14	-	14	5	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-
50	Active	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	356	-	356	111	-	123	122	-	-	-	-	-
52	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier	454	505	959	9	-	110	80	760	-	-	-	-
53	Closed	Westwood Play Equipment	86	(4)	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
57	Active	Redondo Floats	104	-	104	15	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
58	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	100	(19)	81	1	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
59	Active	Cecil Powell Play Equipment	101	1	102	17	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
61	Active	Redondo Restroom	100	-	100	12	-	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	Active	Field House Play Equipment	54	-	54	11	-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total REET 2nd Qtr %	1,574	1,688	3,262	379	-	1,319	779	760	25	-	-	-
King County Park Levy														
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	288	-	288	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	271	31	302	2	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total King County Park Levy	559	31	590	290	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park In Lieu														
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	324	4	328	328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
48	Active	Midway Park Acquisition	310	(25)	285	87	-	152	46	-	-	-	-	-
55	Active	Mary Gay Park	50	-	50	42	-	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
56	Active	Sonju Park	33	-	33	20	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Park in Lieu	717	(21)	696	477	-	156	63	-	-	-	-	-

CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2022-2027														
(Amounts in Thousands)														
Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Budget Balance Roll Over 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-														
One Time Revenue														
22	Active	Redondo Paid Parking	50	-	50	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	200	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Active	Downtown Alley Improvement	148	-	148	123	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	Active	Puget Sound Gateway - SR509 Extension	500	-	500	-	-	475	25	-	-	-	-	-
43	Active	Financial System Replacement	123	-	123	-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	Active	Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	180	-	180	-	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	227	1	228	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	720	153	873	-	-	769	104	-	-	-	-	-
49	Closed	Field House Play Field	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	Active	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	500	(193)	307	-	-	113	194	-	-	-	-	-
51	Active	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	72	(1)	71	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	Active	Mary Gay Park	5	-	5	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
56	Active	Sonju Park	21	-	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
67	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	89	(89)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70	Active	Tenant Restroom Replacement	397	-	397	14	-	50	333	-	-	-	-	-
78	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	-	83	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
110	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
111	Active	Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement	87	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-
-	-	Total One Time Revenue	3,519	(45)	3,474	741	-	1,555	891	-	200	-	87	-
-														
Traffic In Lieu														
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Active	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	-	200	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
29	Active	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	612	-	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	347	-
32	Active	College Way	950	-	950	-	-	-	-	950	-	-	-	-
34	Active	16th Ave - Seg 5A	204	-	204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	Active	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	350	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-
42	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	2,900	-	2,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	2,665	-
-	-	Total Traffic in Lieu	6,516	200	6,716	1,704	-	-	200	950	-	500	3,362	-
-														
Transportation CIP Fund														
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	68	1	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Transportation CIP Fund	68	1	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-														
Traffic Impact - City Wide														
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	1,902	(235)	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	190	-	190	-	-	-	-	96	94	-	-	-
25	Active	24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	200	-	200	14	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Closed	DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements	550	(51)	499	502	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Active	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	933	-	933	32	-	52	849	-	-	-	-	-
29	Active	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	-	55	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	Active	College Way	500	-	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	Active	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	330	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	-
-	-	Total Traffic Impact - City Wide	4,605	(231)	4,374	2,270	-	735	849	96	94	-	330	-
-														
Traffic Impact - Pac Ridge														
31	Active	S 224th St Improvements	575	31	606	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Traffic Impact - Pac Ridge	575	31	606	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-														
Marina Revenue														
43	Active	Financial System Replacement	30	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68	Active	Marina Dredging	788	10	798	600	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	Active	Fuel & Electrical Replacement	349	-	349	102	-	247	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	Active	Marina Dock Replacement	1,600	-	1,600	800	-	400	200	200	-	-	-	-
72	Active	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	88	80	168	-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	Active	All Purpose Building (APB)	-	100	100	-	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-
74	Active	Dock Electrical Replacements	240	-	240	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60
-	-	Total Marina Revenue	3,095	190	3,285	1,652	-	1,063	250	200	-	-	60	60
-														
Surface Water Utility														
43	Active	Financial System Replacement	30	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75	Active	Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert	2,995	149	3,144	762	-	325	2,057	-	-	-	-	-
76	Closed	S. 251st Street Storm Outfall	370	(48)	322	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
77	Closed	216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement	310	-	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
78	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	173	(3)	170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
79	Active	Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement	410	(100)	310	143	-	47	120	-	-	-	-	-
80	Closed	DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension	237	(106)	131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
81	Active	6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	537	11	548	107	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-
82	Active	Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project	432	(67)	365	73	-	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Active	N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	1,138	(359)	779	70	-	139	570	-	-	-	-	-
84	Active	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	547	(157)	390	34	-	356	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	Closed	S 251st Pipe Replacement Project	86	(53)	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
86	Active	24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade	836	255	1,091	29	-	114	948	-	-	-	-	-
87	Active	10th Ave Pipe Replacement	169	(89)	80	17	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
88	Active	DMMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	1,156	-	1,156	-	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-
89	Active	KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	466	-	466	-	-	-	119	347	-	-	-	-
90	Active	S 234th Pl Pipe Project	-	69	69	-	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-
91	Active	Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage	-	300	300	-	-	-	50	85	165	-	-	-
92	Active	216th Pl./ Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade	584	-	584	-	-	-	-	150	434	-	-	-
93	Active	Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	50	35	115	-	-
94	Active	S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
95	Active	5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	1,788	-	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331

CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2022-2027														
(Amounts in Thousands)														
Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Budget Balance Roll Over 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
96	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvments	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
97	Closed	KDM/16th Ave B Pipe Replacement	1,741	(1,741)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
98	Closed	232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project	1,297	(1,297)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Surface Water Utility	15,902	(3,036)	12,866	2,231	-	1,777	4,229	1,492	634	615	457	1,431
-														
Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement														
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	279	-	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	Active	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
67	Closed	Woodmont Landslide Repairs	173	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
110	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
-	-	Total Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement	1,052	(173)	879	279	-	-	-	-	100	500	-	-
-														
Facility Major Maint/Repair														
63	Active	Police HVAC	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
65	Active	Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	65	-	65	-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-
101	Active	Building Access System	58	-	58	34	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	Closed	City Hall Heat Pumps	120	-	120	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
104	Closed	Activity Center Floor	64	-	64	-	-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
105	Active	Field House Interior Paint	35	-	35	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
106	Active	LED Exterior Lighting	34	30	64	-	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-
107	Active	PW Service Center Interior Painting	60	-	60	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
108	Active	City Hall Canopy Repairs	55	-	55	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-
109	Active	Engineer Bldg Windows	25	-	25	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
110	Active	Service Center Material Storage Improvements	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
111	Active	Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement	-	1,188	1,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	1,090
-	-	Total Facility Major Maint/Repair	617	1,218	1,835	34	-	243	80	190	100	-	98	1,090
-														
Local Grants - Secured														
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	2,064	(6)	2,058	158	-	-	-	700	1,200	-	-	-
45	Active	Marina Redevelopment	63	-	63	-	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	594	-	594	594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
48	Active	Midway Park Acquisition	676	25	701	569	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	Closed	Field House Play Field	100	21	121	80	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	Active	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	44	-	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
83	Active	N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion	-	340	340	-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Local Grants	3,541	380	3,921	1,445	-	236	340	700	1,200	-	-	-
-														
Local Grants - Unsecured														
36	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	50	50	1,900	-	-
39	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	3,380	-	3,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	365	3,015	-
41	Active	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	3,620	-	3,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	2,965
48	Active	Midway Park Acquisition	1,890	-	1,890	-	-	1,890	-	-	-	-	-	-
54	Active	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	43	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-
62	Active	Field House Play Equipment	-	250	250	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-
91	Active	Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage	-	365	365	-	-	-	-	365	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Local Grants	10,933	615	11,548	-	-	1,890	250	415	93	2,265	3,670	2,965
-														
State Grants -Secured (Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)														
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	3,146	12	3,158	3,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	300	-	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Active	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	3,674	(11)	3,663	79	-	373	3,211	-	-	-	-	-
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	685	(131)	554	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	1,950	(107)	1,843	1,411	-	432	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	Closed	Field House Play Field	107	(27)	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	Active	N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	-	108	108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
57	Active	Redondo Floats	211	-	211	20	-	191	-	-	-	-	-	-
72	Active	Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	82	-	82	-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total State Grants	10,155	(156)	9,999	5,710	-	1,078	3,211	-	-	-	-	-
-														
State Grants -Unsecured (Includes: TIB, RCO, CTED, etc.)														
29	Active	Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	1,486	-	1,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,386	-
36	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2	4,050	-	4,050	-	-	-	-	500	350	3,200	-	-
37	Active	S 223rd Walkway Improvements	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-
38	Active	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	2,196	187	2,383	-	-	-	-	432	234	1,717	-	-
39	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	2,670	-	2,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	2,300	-
40	Active	30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	4,135	-	4,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,135	-
41	Active	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
42	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	1,750	-	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,550	-
46	Active	The Van Gasken Park	500	(500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Active	North Bulkhead	-	1,950	1,950	-	-	1,950	-	-	-	-	-	-
51	Active	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	2,860	-	2,860	-	-	-	-	-	209	2,651	-	-
52	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier	2,038	(709)	1,329	90	-	339	790	110	-	-	-	-
54	Active	DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	774	-	774	-	-	-	-	-	774	-	-	-
58	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	3,884	(365)	3,519	19	-	-	-	-	200	3,300	-	-
61	Active	Redondo Restroom	926	-	926	-	-	-	-	-	926	-	-	-
91	Active	Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage	-	2,335	2,335	-	-	-	-	-	2,335	-	-	-
93	Active	Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration	-	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	315	1,485	-	-
-	-	Total State Grants	30,769	4,698	35,467	109	-	2,289	790	1,542	5,343	13,023	9,371	3,000
-														
Federal Grants - Secured (Includes: STP, FMSIB, etc.)														
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	896	2	898	379	-	-	519	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Total Federal Grants	896	2	898	379	-	-	519	-	-	-	-	-
-														

CITY OF DES MOINES														
CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2022-2027														
(Amounts in Thousands)														
Page #	Project Status	Project Name	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/2020	Budget Balance Roll Over 2020	Plan Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Federal Grants - Unsecured <i>(Includes: STP, FMSIB, etc.)</i>														
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	600	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
60	Closed	Emergency Management - EOC	15	(12)	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
62	Active	Field House Play Equipment	111	(111)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total Federal Grants	726	(123)	603	3	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
Private Contributions														
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	334	(127)	207	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Active	Barnes Creek Trail	35	-	35	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Active	24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	510	-	510	510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Active	S 224th St Improvements	150	154	304	154	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
39	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	250	-	250	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	-
41	Active	Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	250	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
42	Active	South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
51	Active	Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature	15	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
62	Active	Field House Play Equipment	25	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total Private Contributions	1,769	2	1,771	958	-	35	-	150	-	215	163	250
Debt Proceeds														
47	Active	North Bulkhead	3,300	-	3,300	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71	Active	Marina Dock Replacement	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
73	Active	All Purpose Building (APB)	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total Debt Proceeds	3,300	7,000	10,300	3,300	-	-	3,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Arterial Pavement Fund														
21	Active	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	76	(61)	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Active	24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	-	382	382	-	-	-	382	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total Arterial Pavement Fund	76	321	397	15	-	-	382	-	-	-	-	-
Interlocal Agreement														
21	Active	Arterial Street Pavement Preservation	764	-	764	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Closed	South 216th - Segment 3	20	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
84	Active	8th Ave (264th to 265th)	44	715	759	39	-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total Interlocal Agreement	828	715	1,543	823	-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance														
19	Active	ADA Compliance Program	36	5	41	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
49	Closed	Field House Play Field	-	5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60	Closed	Emergency Management - EOC	-	12	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		Total Fund Balance	36	22	58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED CITY FUNDING														
22	Active	Redondo Paid Parking	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
35	Active	Redondo Area Street Improvements	20	-	20	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
38	Active	S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	187	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
52	Active	Redondo Fishing Pier	-	630	630	-	-	-	-	630	-	-	-	-
-		Total Unassigned City Funding	507	443	950	-	-	-	-	950	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue Sources			114,545	20,877	135,422	30,911	-	17,740	18,601	11,939	12,240	17,597	17,598	8,796
Grand Total Revenue Sources			114,545	20,877	135,422	30,911	-	17,740	18,601	11,939	12,240	17,597	17,598	8,796

CITY OF DES MOINES

CIP REVENUE SOURCE SUMMARY: 2022-2027

(Amounts in Thousands)

<i>Funding Source</i>	<i>Project to Date 12/31/2020</i>	<i>Plan Year 2021</i>	<i>Plan Year 2022</i>	<i>Plan Year 2023</i>	<i>Plan Year 2024</i>	<i>Plan Year 2025</i>	<i>Plan Year 2026</i>	<i>Plan Year 2027</i>	<i>Total 6 Year CIP</i>
General Fund Transfer	1,551	1,673	-	75	60	59	-	-	3,418
Arterial Pavement Fund	15	-	382	-	-	-	-	-	397
Redondo Zone Parking Fund Transfer	-	-	10	40	-	-	-	-	50
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	344	20	140	45	60	120	-	-	729
Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer	1,776	500	500	500	500	-	-	-	3,776
REET 1	1,574	1,438	1,499	1,210	600	300	-	-	6,621
REET 2	379	1,319	779	760	25	-	-	-	3,262
King County Park Levy	290	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	590
Park in-Lieu	477	156	63	-	-	-	-	-	696
One Time Tax	741	1,555	891	-	200	-	87	-	3,474
Traffic in-Lieu	1,704	-	200	950	-	500	3,362	-	6,716
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	2,270	735	849	96	94	-	330	-	4,374
Traffic Impact Fees - Pac Ridge	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606
Marina Rates	1,652	1,063	250	200	-	-	60	60	3,285
Surface Water Utility	2,231	1,777	4,229	1,492	634	615	457	1,431	12,866
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	34	243	80	190	100	-	98	1,090	1,835
Computer Replacement Fund Transfer	93	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	194
Local Grants (Secured)	1,445	236	340	700	1,200	-	-	-	3,921
Local Grants (Unsecured)	-	1,890	250	415	93	2,265	3,670	2,965	11,548
State Grants (Secured)	5,710	1,078	3,211	-	-	-	-	-	9,999
State Grants (Unsecured)	109	2,289	790	1,542	5,343	13,023	9,371	3,000	35,467
Federal Grants (Secured)	379	-	519	-	-	-	-	-	898
Federal Grants (Unsecured)	3	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	603
Private Contributions	958	35	-	150	-	215	163	250	1,771
Debt Proceeds	3,300	-	3,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	10,300
Franchise Fees	2,041	612	619	624	631	-	-	-	4,527
Interlocal Agreement	823	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,543
Fund Balance	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58
No Funding Source Identified	-	-	-	950	-	-	-	-	950
Surface Water Utility - Cost Reimbursement	279	-	-	-	100	500	-	-	879
Transportaion CIP Fund Balance	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
Total	30,911	17,740	18,601	11,939	12,240	17,597	17,598	8,796	135,422

CITY OF DES MOINES
CIP FUNDING SOURCE ANALYSIS: 2022-2027

<i>Funding Source</i>	<i>REET 1</i>	<i>REET 2</i>	<i>King County Parks Levy</i>	<i>Park in-Lieu</i>	<i>One Time Tax</i>	<i>Traffic in-Lieu</i>	<i>Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide</i>	<i>Traffic Impact Fees-Pac Ridge</i>
2021 Beginning Balance	2,755,013	1,755,054	187,856	465,508	2,499,286	128,366	842,766	597,737
Forecasted Revenue	807,500	807,500	182,750	136,805	280,542	1,186,000	1,492,500	40,250
Debt Service & Related Costs	(6,094)	(246,203)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prior Year Continuing Commitments	(269,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(1,438,000)	(1,319,000)	(300,000)	(156,000)	(1,735,000)	-	(735,000)	-
2021 Ending Balance	1,849,419	997,351	70,606	446,313	1,044,828	1,314,366	1,600,266	637,987
2022 Beginning Balance	1,849,419	997,351	70,606	446,313	1,044,828	1,314,366	1,600,266	637,987
Forecasted Revenue	651,250	651,250	182,600	50,750	367,500	2,690,500	352,000	101,000
Debt Service & Related Costs	(6,185)	(246,365)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(1,499,000)	(779,000)	-	(63,000)	(711,000)	(200,000)	(849,000)	-
2022 Ending Balance	995,484	623,236	253,206	434,063	701,328	3,804,866	1,103,266	738,987
2023 Beginning Balance	995,484	623,236	253,206	434,063	701,328	3,804,866	1,103,266	738,987
Forecasted Revenue	602,500	602,500	182,600	50,750	162,500	500	351,500	100,750
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(233,494)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(1,210,000)	(760,000)	-	-	-	(950,000)	(96,000)	-
2023 Ending Balance	387,984	232,242	435,806	484,813	863,828	2,855,366	1,358,766	839,737
2024 Beginning Balance	387,984	232,242	435,806	484,813	863,828	2,855,366	1,358,766	839,737
Forecasted Revenue	602,500	602,500	182,600	50,750	185,000	500	351,000	1,000
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(234,753)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(600,000)	(25,000)	-	-	(200,000)	-	(94,000)	-
2024 Ending Balance	390,484	574,989	618,406	535,563	848,828	2,855,866	1,615,766	840,737
2025 Beginning Balance	390,484	574,989	618,406	535,563	848,828	2,855,866	1,615,766	840,737
Forecasted Revenue	602,500	602,500	150,100	50,750	10,000	500	500	250
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(210,195)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	(300,000)	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	-
2025 Ending Balance	692,984	967,295	768,506	586,313	858,828	2,356,366	1,616,266	840,987
2026 Beginning Balance	692,984	967,295	768,506	586,313	858,828	2,356,366	1,616,266	840,987
Forecasted Revenue	602,500	602,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service & Related Costs	-	(209,434)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIP	-	-	-	-	(87,000)	(3,362,000)	(330,000)	-
2026 Ending Balance	1,295,484	1,360,361	768,506	586,313	771,828	(1,005,634)	1,286,266	840,987

(This Page is Intentionally Left Blank)

INDIVIDUAL PROJECT SHEETS

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

ADA Compliance Program	Project #	101,571,531	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Street Operating Projects			Installation of ADA Right-of-Way and facility improvements. The program prioritizes projects near public facilities, schools, in commercial areas, and locations with high amounts of pedestrian traffic. Special consideration is given to locations with past pedestrian accident history and where citizen complaints are received.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	15	3	18	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	157	5	162	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	172	8	180	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	96	3	99	
General Fund Transfer	40	-	40	
Fund Balance	36	5	41	
Total Funding	172	8	180	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION												
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027					
8	2	2	2	2	2	2	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
72	18	18	18	18	18	18	-					
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
80	20	20	20	20	20	20	-					

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027					
39	20	20	20	-	-	-	-					
-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-					
41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
80	20	20	20	20	20	20	-					

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Guardrail Program	Project #	101.571.532	Summary Project Description:
			Install new or replace outdated guardrail City wide.

CIP Category: Street Operating Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: This program is specifically intended to target roadside safety on the City's street system. These locations are where guardrail is warranted (determined by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials - AASHTO - Roadside Design Guide and City Policy) but where none exists, and where the existing guardrail does not meet current design standards and should be upgraded to enhance safety. Vehicle impact with substandard guardrail installations can potentially increase the severity of the collision.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	8	-	8
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	92	-	92
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	100	-	100

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027				
-	4	2	-	-	2	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
11	35	23	-	23	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
11	39	25	-	25	-	-	-				

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	100	-	100
Total Funding	100	-	100

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
11	39	25	-	25	-	-	-
11	39	25	-	25	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Arterial Street Pavement Preservation

Project #

102.102

Summary Project Description:

Maintain and preserve the integrity of the City's existing roadway surfaces through a combination of pavement rehabilitation measures, such as chip seals, patches and overlays.

CIP Category: Arterial Street Repaving

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan has identified the Pavement Management Program as a high priority. A major component of this program are pavement maintenance and rehabilitation projects. These projects are intended to protect and preserve the surface condition and help maintain the structural integrity of roadways. With proper maintenance, asphalt pavement has a design life of 20 to 25 years. There are approximately 100 centerline miles of roadway. Given the design life of pavement, the Pavement Management Program should strive to maintain at least 4 to 5 centerline miles of roadway bi-annually, if resources are available.

PROJECT SCOPE

Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	116	94	210
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	2,311	1,148	3,459
Contingency	1,162	(546)	616
Total Expenditures	3,589	696	4,285

ANNUAL ALLOCATION

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
120	40	50	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,784	1,175	500	-	-	-	-	-
-	150	150	155	161	-	-	-
1,904	1,365	700	155	161	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Arterial Pavement Fund	76	(61)	15
Interlocal Agreement	764	-	764
Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer	1,495	2,001	3,496
Franchise Fees	2,222	2,305	4,527
Total Funding	4,557	4,245	8,802

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,496	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
2,041	612	619	624	631	-	-	-
4,316	1,112	1,119	1,124	1,131	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT

Operating Impact	6 Year Total
Revenue	-
Expenses	-
Net Impact	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Paid Parking	Project #	319,611	Summary Project Description:
			Equip the Redondo parking lot with an automated pay parking system including gates, ticket dispensers, a pay station, on street pay and display, and neighborhood parking management.

CIP Category: Economic Development Projects
 Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: Currently this lot operates a seasonal (June - September) "Pay & Display" parking system. This type of parking depends on regular enforcement to make it effective and fair to all who use the lot. Upgrading the lot to a "Pay on Leaving" system where a paid ticket is needed to exit the lot will cut enforcement costs and effectively make the lot a year round operation. Collecting fees all year would increase revenues to help pay for the year round costs of maintaining the facility.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	50	-	50
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	300	-	300
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	350	-	350

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-	-	-

FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	50	-	50
No Funding Source Identified (Unsecured)	300	-	300
Total Funding	350	-	350

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	50	300	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact					
6 Year Total					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 216th - Segment 3	Project #	319,334
Project to Close by End of 2020		
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		
Summary Project Description:		Widen roadway to provide center turn lane, bike lanes, curb, gutter and sidewalks between 11th Ave South and 19th Avenue South.

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian facilities along South 216th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 216th Street has numerous multi-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, city buildings, and the Pacific Highway and Marine View Drive corridors.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design	653	62	715	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	156	-	156	156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	7,294	(364)	6,930	6,928	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	48	(48)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	8,151	(350)	7,801	7,799	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Interlocal Agreement (KC Metro)	20	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 2	105	-	105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	90	-	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One Time Tax	200	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surface Water Utility - Project 451.831 Cost Reimbursement	279	-	279	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Benefit District Fund Transfer	280	-	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 1	295	-	295	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Contributions (Franchise Utility)	334	(127)	207	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic in-Lieu	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	1,902	(235)	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TIB Grant (Secured)	3,146	12	3,158	3,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	8,151	(350)	7,801	7,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact				6 Year Total			12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Barnes Creek Trail	Project #	319,345
--------------------	-----------	---------

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for extension of roadways, the Barnes Creek Trail, storm water improvements and other public facilities along the Historic SR509 right of way between Kent Des Moines Road and S. 216th Street is identified in the City of Des Moines Comprehensive Transportation Plan, 2009 and the City of Des Moines Highest and Best Use Analysis of the Historic SR 509 Corridor, 2009. The analysis divided the corridor into three segments assessing the City's future needs.

Summary Project Description:	
A 2 mile multi-use trail connecting to the Des Moines Creek Trail in the north and Highline College at the south end.	

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	1,342	(139)	1,203	
Land & Right of Way	600	(40)	560	
Construction	3,155	111	3,266	
Contingency	383	(83)	300	
Total Expenditures	5,480	(151)	5,329	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
King County Park Levy	288	-	288
Transportation CIP Fund	68	1	69
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	190	-	190
King County Conservation Grant (Secured)	44	-	45
Federal Grants CMAQ-FHWA (Secured)	896	2	898
TIB Grant (Secured)	300	-	300
REET 1	1,039	(148)	891
Federal Grants (Unsecured)	600	-	600
Sound Transit System Access Grant (Secured)	1,900	-	1,900
King County Metro (Secured)	120	(7)	113
Private Contributions	35	-	35
Total Funding	5,480	(151)	5,329

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
1,113	-	40	-	-	-	50	-			
-	-	560	-	-	-	-	-			
511	-	-	851	1,904	-	-	-			
-	-	30	80	190	-	-	-			
1,624	-	630	931	2,094	50	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
69	-	-	96	94	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	-	519	-	-	-	-	-
379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
468	-	73	100	200	50	-	-
-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-
-	-	-	700	1,200	-	-	-
113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,662	35	592	896	2,094	50	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave/S. 208th St Intersection Improvements	Project #	319,302	Summary Project Description:
			Install traffic signal and crosswalk at the intersection of 24th Avenue South & South 208th Street.

CIP Category: Transportation – Capital Projects
 Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Signal improvements at the intersection of 24th Avenue South & South 208th Street will change traffic orientations for vehicles and pedestrians. Given the level of the 24th/208th crossing, Des Moines Creek Business Park, and Seatac's Business Park. This project will be in partnership with Seatac.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	73	-	73	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	620	-	620	
Contingency	17	-	17	
Total Expenditures	710	-	710	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
452	168	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-			
525	185	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	200	-	200
Private Contributions-SeaTac/Development	300	-	300
Private Contributions - Frontage in-Lieu (In-Kind Payment)	210	-	210
Total Funding	710	-	710

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
14	186	-	-	-	-	-	-
300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
524	186	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMMD & S 200th Street Signal Improvements		Project #	319.621
(Project Complete)			
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			
		Summary Project Description:	
		Des Moines Memorial Dr and South 200th Street. 1/4th cost of total improvements to install left turn lanes at all four approaches with curb, gutter and sidewalk. City of SeaTac is lead agency; project represents Des Moines share payable to SeaTac.	

Justification/Benefits: Des Moines Memorial Dr and South 200th Street lack left turn pockets on all four legs as well as sidewalks and bike lanes.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	31	-	31	
Land & Right of Way	12	-	12	
Construction	500	(44)	456	
Contingency	7	(7)	-	
Total Expenditures	550	(51)	499	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	550	(51)	499
Total Funding	550	(51)	499

Project to Date 12/31/20	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
459	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
502	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
502	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
502	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

12/31/20	ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave S. Improvements Project (Segment 2)	Project #	319,606	Summary Project Description:
			Construct 3-lane roadway with bike lanes and sidewalks, two-way left turn lane, illumination, storm drainage, and pedestrian cross-walks from S. 224th Street to Kent-Des Moines Road. This project will be completed in conjunction with SWM's 24th Ave. Pipeline Replacement project extension to South 227th Street.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Provides safer pedestrian and multi-modal mobility especially for school aged children. This project is adjacent to Midway Elementary and Pacific Middle School which has been identified as a top ranking priority project in the HEAL funded Safe Routes to School study/inventory.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	504	-	504	
Land & Right of Way	65	100	165	
Construction	3,916	471	4,387	
Contingency	450	-	450	
Total Expenditures	4,935	571	5,506	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
260	244	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	65	100	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	4,387	-	-	-	-	-			
-	40	410	-	-	-	-	-			
260	349	4,897	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	208	-	208
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer (Unsecured)	120	-	120
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	933	-	933
TIB Grant (Secured)	3,674	(11)	3,663
ROW In-Lieu	-	200	200
Arterial Pavement Fund	-	382	382
Total Funding	4,935	571	5,506

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
32	52	849	-	-	-	-	-
79	373	3,211	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	382	-	-	-	-	-
319	425	4,762	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*SWM portion of project detailed on project 451.815.

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Arterial Traffic Calming

Project # 319.619

Summary Project Description:

Install arterial traffic calming devices such as permanent radar speed signs, road rechannelization, and other appropriate devices for use on arterial streets. These devices are intended for higher volume roads and emergency response routes which have different characteristics than local roads. Locations are yet to be determined and based on operational characteristics.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Arterial traffic calming devices have been shown to potentially reduce operational speeds and bring awareness to the motoring public. Lower operating speeds can improve the traffic safety for vehicle users as well as pedestrians using adjacent facilities.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	40	(12)	28
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	278	(28)	250
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	318	(40)	278

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
General Fund Transfer	311	(40)	271
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer	7	-	7
Total Funding	318	(40)	278

Project to Date 12/31/20	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
8	5	-	5	5	5	5	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
116	35	-	35	35	29	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
124	40	-	40	40	34	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
152	-	-	40	40	39	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
159	-	-	40	40	39	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total				
Operating Impact		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marine View Dr / South 240th St. Intersection Improvement	Project #	319,608	Summary Project Description:
			Re-align intersection and install intersection improvement at the intersection of Marine View Drive and S 240th Street.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The project will install an intersection improvement at this intersection which will reduce crash severity for all users, allowing safer mergers into circulating traffic, and provide more perception time for all users due to the lower vehicle speeds. There will be fewer overall conflict points and no left-turn conflicts. An environmental benefit minimizes delays with infrequent stops being required during off-peak periods. The improvement will provide an opportunity for pedestrian crossings of Marine View Drive under slower vehicle speed conditions.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	165	55	220	
Land & Right of Way	200	-	200	
Construction	1,521	-	1,521	
Contingency	212	-	212	
Total Expenditures	2,098	55	2,153	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Traffic in-Lieu	612	-	612	
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	1,486	-	1,486	
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	-	55	55	
Total Funding	2,098	55	2,153	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
55	-	-	-	-	165	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,521	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	212	-	-	-
55	-	-	-	-	365	1,733	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	-	-	265	347	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	100	1,386	-	-	-
55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55	-	-	-	-	365	1,733	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	Revenue	Expenses	Net Impact	6 Year Total
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Downtown Alley Improvement	Project #	319,337	Summary Project Description:
			Project will underground general utilities, overlay alley between 223rd and 227th, provide for urban design features and elements to create a vibrant, pedestrian friendly corridor.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: An active pedestrian alley provides economic benefit to the city by generating additional sales for local businesses which increases sales tax and B&O tax revenues to the city.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	
Design			1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land & Right of Way			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction			516	-	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contingency			24	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures			541	-	541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
One Time Tax			148	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund Transfer			393	-	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding			541	-	516	25	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT								
Operating Impact				6 Year Total	12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 224th St Improvements	Project #	319,336
-------------------------	-----------	---------

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:	
Improvements identified for South 224th Street are for a "Type A" street including curbs, gutters, wide sidewalks, bike lanes, and a cul-de-sac street end to the east. This project includes design, environmental analysis, and preparation of plans, specifications, and estimates by a consultant. In-lieu fees have been obtained and will fund the design as well as the construction.	

Justification/Benefits: This project has been identified as one of the Pacific Ridge Neighborhood Mitigation Project. Sidewalks are lacking completely on the north side of 224th Street and there is currently an incomplete section of sidewalk on the south side. This sidewalk will provide a safer pedestrian connection between 30th Ave South and Pacific Highway South.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	115	-	115	
Land & Right of Way	35	60	95	
Construction	525	100	625	
Contingency	50	25	75	
Total Expenditures	725	185	910	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027				
1	-	114	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	625	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-				
1	-	114	795	-	-	-	-				

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
TRAFFIC IN LIEU IMPACT FEES - SND TRANST	150	154	304
Traffic Impact Fees - Pac Ridge	575	31	606
Total Funding	725	185	910

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
154	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
760	-	-	150	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

College Way	Project #	319,623	Summary Project Description:
			A 330 foot section of improved roadway between SR-99 and Highline College. Will include a two way left turn lane and pedestrian facilities.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Capacity need for two-way traffic, pedestrian facilities and connection to future traffic signal at College and SR-99.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design	200	-	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	1,250	-	1,250	-	300	-	950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,450	-	1,450	-	500	-	950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	500	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic in-Lieu	950	-	950	-	-	-	950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	1,450	-	1,450	-	500	-	950	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Puget Sound Gateway – SR509 Extension		Project #	319,628
CIP Category: Transportation – Capital Projects			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			
Summary Project Description: The financial commitment provided by Des Moines will go towards meeting the local contribution mandated by the Washington State Legislature when the Connecting Washington Transportation package was passed, and is intended to fully meet our match contribution, relative to the net benefits of the SR 509 project.			

Justification/Benefits: The City of Des Moines supports the Puget Sound Gateway Program including the SR 509 Extension project in King County. This new freeway will provide an added corridor in our area, as well as provide congestion relief on the City's arterial roadways.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures				Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	
Design				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land & Right of Way				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction				500	-	500	-	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	
Contingency				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures				500	-	500	-	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	

Funding Sources				Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
One Time Tax				500	-	500	-	475	25	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding				500	-	500	-	475	25	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT												
Operating Impact		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT										
		12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027			
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

16th Ave - Seg. 5A

Project #

319,471

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

South 272nd Street to approximately 1000 feet south of S 272nd Street. Install curbs, gutters, sidewalks, enclosed drainage system and bike lanes along both sides of the street. Improve existing lighting and install left turn lane. Cost estimates reflect overhead utilities. Underground utilities would be a significant increase. This project coordinates with Segment 5B.

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian facilities is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and 6 Yr TIP. This corridor has numerous single-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the shoulder of the road. It is used to access schools, parks, churches and shopping areas. 16th Ave is classified as a principal arterial and is identified as a pedestrian walkway route. Future growth will highlight the need for separated pedestrian facilities. This project also improves mobility and safety by adding left turn lanes and improving street lighting. The costs indicated in this worksheet reflect overhead utilities. Undergrounding of existing utilities would increase the cost dramatically. This project will be coordinated with Segment 5B.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	128	-	128	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	-	-	-	
Contingency	76	-	76	
Total Expenditures	204	-	204	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Traffic in-Lieu	75	-	75	
In-Lieu Ashton (Received)	129	-	129	
Total Funding	204	-	204	

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Area Street Improvements	Project #	319,610	Summary Project Description:
			Project will install approximately nine street lights in the Redondo neighborhood area. The power will need to be extended underground to serve these new lights. The lights will be installed and maintained by Intolights (lighting division of PSE).
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The need for street lighting was identified in the Redondo Parking Management Study as a safety enhancement. There were several existing streets that had little to no lighting.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	
Design			10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	
Land & Right of Way			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction			60	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	
Contingency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures			70	-	-	-	10	60	-	-	-	-	

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Redondo Zone Parking Fund Transfer (Secured)		50	-	50	-	-	10	40	-	-	-	-
No Funding Source Identified (Unsecured)		20	-	20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		70	-	70	-	-	10	60	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT										
Operating Impact		6 Year Total										
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 2

Project #

319,622

Summary Project Description:

Widen roadway to three lanes between 16th Ave S and 20th Ave S and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike path, bike lane, transit stops, curb, gutter, and planters.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE					ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	
Design		500	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	
Land & Right of Way		350	-	350	-	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	
Construction		5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	
Contingency		200	-	200	-	-	-	50	50	100	-	-	
Total Expenditures		6,050	-	6,050	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-	-	

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
State Grants (Unsecured)		4,050	-	4,050	-	-	-	500	350	3,200	-	-
Local Grants (Unsecured)		2,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	50	50	1,900	-	-
Total Funding		6,050	-	6,050	-	-	-	550	400	5,100	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT										
Operating Impact		6 Year Total										
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 223rd Walkway Improvements	Project #	319.617	Summary Project Description:
			Installation of missing sidewalk on the north side of S 223rd St and west of 6th Ave. The project will install curbs, ramps and landings at the intersection of 6th Ave and 223rd Ave.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects
 Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The city has identified missing sidewalk needs in the Downtown area. This location is a key connection from the Downtown area to the Marina/Beach Park.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	50	-	50	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	400	-	400	
Contingency	50	-	50	
Total Expenditures	500	-	500	

Project to Date 12/31/20	ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
	-	-	50	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	400	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	50	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	500	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Washington State TIB Grant (Unsecured)	500	-	500
Total Funding	500	-	500

Project to Date 12/31/20										
	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
	-	-	500	-	-	-	-			
	-	-	500	-	-	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

12/31/20	ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S. 200th St. & S. 199th St. Improvements (Segment 1)	Project #	319,620
CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		
Summary Project Description: Installation of approximately 800 linear feet of curbs, gutter, sidewalks, ADA curb ramps, bike lane, storm drainage, retaining walls and driver radar feedback signs on both sides of South 200th St from 8th Avenue South to 10th Place South.		

Justification/Benefits: The proposed walkway improvements support the City's non-motorized priority identified within the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and Safe Routes to School Project Report. South 200th Street is a high pedestrian corridor serving the North Hill Public Schools.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Expenditures				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027				
Design		477	(40)	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Land & Right of Way		379	(100)	279	-	-	279	-	-	-	-				
Construction		2,562	-	2,562	-	-	-	-	2,562	-	-				
Contingency		60	-	60	-	-	20	15	25	-	-				
Total Expenditures		3,478	(140)	3,338	-	-	457	294	2,587	-	-				

Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Surface Water Utility - Project 451.844 Cost Reimbursement (Unsecured)		500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
WA State Grants - Safe Routes to Schools (Unsecured)		2,196	187	2,383	-	-	432	234	1,717	-	-
ASE (Automated Speed Enforcement) Transfer		205	-	205	-	-	25	60	120	-	-
REET 1		390	(140)	250	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
No Funding Source Identified (Unsecured)		187	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		3,478	(140)	3,338	-	-	457	294	2,587	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 1	Project #	319,630	Summary Project Description:
			Widen roadway to three lanes between 20th Ave S and the East City limits and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	435	-	435	
Land & Right of Way	200	-	200	
Construction	5,265	-	5,265	
Contingency	400	-	400	
Total Expenditures	6,300	-	6,300	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,265	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	735	5,565	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Private Contributions	250	-	250	
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	2,670	-	2,670	
Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured)	3,380	-	3,380	
Total Funding	6,300	-	6,300	

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
87	-	-	-	-	-	163	-
-	-	-	-	-	370	2,300	-
-	-	-	-	-	365	3,015	-
87	-	-	-	-	735	5,478	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact				6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

30th Ave S Improvements - South Segments	Project #	319,629	Summary Project Description:
			Roadway improvements to include full roadway reconstruction, bike lanes, sidewalk, and parking between S 224th St and Kent-Des Moines Road.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for multimodal facilities the 30th Ave S is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. 30th Ave S has numerous multi-family developments that generate pedestrian traffic along the corridor. This is only anticipated to increase with the planned Sound Transit Light Rail extension, new station, and redevelopment that could occur as a result.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	350	-	350	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	4,000	-	4,000	
Contingency	135	-	135	
Total Expenditures	4,485	-	4,485	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Traffic in-Lieu (Sound Transit)	350	-	350	
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	4,135	-	4,135	
Total Funding	4,485	-	4,485	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,485	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,135	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,485	-			

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Kent-Des Moines Rd - Seg 2	Project #	319,625	Summary Project Description:
			Widen roadway to 5 lanes between 24th Avenue South and Pacific Highway South and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along Kent-Des Moines Road is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. Kent-Des Moines Rd has numerous multi-family developments, that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design	485	-	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	-
Land & Right of Way		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Construction		5,815	5,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,815
Contingency		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Total Expenditures	7,200	-	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	6,215

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Private Contributions	250	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Traffic Impact Fees - City Wide	330	-	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	-
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured)	3,620	-	3,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	655	2,965
Total Funding	7,200	-	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	985	6,215

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact			6 Year Total				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

South 240th Street Improvements - Segment 3	Project #	319,631	Summary Project Description:
			Widen roadway to three lanes between Marine View Drive and 16th Ave South and provide a continuous center turn lane, bike lanes, transit stops, curb, gutter and planters.

CIP Category: Transportation - Capital Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The need for pedestrian and bicycle facilities along South 240th Street is identified in the City's Comprehensive Transportation Plan and the Six Year Transportation Improvement Plan. South 240th Street has residential properties and Highline College that generate pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the shoulder of the road. Pedestrians use this route to access bus stops, Highline College, and the Pacific Highway Corridor. Roadway widening is needed to increase capacity as well as develop a complete street serving vehicles pedestrians, bicycles and transit.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	335	-	335
Land & Right of Way	50	-	50
Construction	4,165	-	4,165
Contingency	300	-	300
Total Expenditures	4,850	-	4,850

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	335	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,165	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	50	250	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	435	4,415	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Private Contributions	200	-	200
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	1,750	-	1,750
Traffic in-Lieu	2,900	-	2,900
Total Funding	4,850	-	4,850

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	200	1,550	-
-	-	-	-	-	235	2,665	-
-	-	-	-	-	635	4,215	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2021	2022	2023	2024	6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Financial System Replacement	Project #	310.514	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Technology Projects			Replace the current financial software with Munis ERP Solutions from Tyler Technologies and upgrade related hardware. The new system will provide a fully integrated system containing general ledger, budgeting, payroll, human resources, accounts payable, accounts receivable, centralized cashiering and project accounting modules. The project has been updated to include the cost of a part time project manager for the system implementation.
Managing Department: Finance			

Justification/Benefits: The current financial system was purchased in 2002 and is reaching its technological end of life. The software provider has indicated it will not update the financial system to accommodate future operating system upgrades.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		569	-	569	197	272	100	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		569	-	569	197	272	100	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Marina Rates		30	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surface Water Utility		30	-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund Transfer		-	192	192	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Replacement Fund Transfer		386	(192)	194	93	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
One Time Tax		123	-	123	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		569	-	569	345	224	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT													
Operating Impact		6 Year Total						12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

Marina, Beach Park Paid Parking	Project #	310.407	Summary Project Description:
			Upgrade Parking system.

CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Projects

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: Paid Parking was installed throughout the Marina and Beach Park in 2017. The existing equipment has had ongoing problems for quite some time. We feel most of the problems are caused from inadequate machinery, lack of technical support and the harsh outdoor environment. We plan on implementing a user friendly pay and display system, similar to Redondo. The existing equipment will remain in place for tenant access control, along with added afterhours safety and security for our customers and community.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	5	-	5	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	175	-	175	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	180	-	180	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	175	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	180	-	180
Total Funding	180	-	180

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Redevelopment	Project #	310.408	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Waterfront Facility Projects			Phase 3 will be to develop and publish a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for a refined design of Marina steps to incorporate a water feature, mixed use retail/office space, marketplace and hotel. The design approach will increase connectivity between the downtown and the waterfront through sustainable design and improvements to create a welcoming and lively environment that will spur economic growth and further development within the community and region.
Managing Department: Executive Department			

Justification/Benefits: Building on the successful outcomes of Phase I and II of the Port of Seattle Economic Development Partnership Program, Phase 3 funds will be utilized to continue work toward the redevelopment of the Des Moines Marina. Phase I accomplished a feasibility analysis, potential development scenarios for the Marina floor, as well as completion of a parking study to clarify needs in the downtown and Marina District. Phase 2 funds were utilized to refine the market analysis, complete finance feasibility work and concept plans for the Marina steps. Phase 3 will be to develop and publish a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for a refined design of Marina steps to incorporate a water feature, mixed use retail/office space, marketplace and hotel.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	425	151	576
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	425	151	576

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	-	-	-	-
305	121	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
305	121	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
General Fund Match	82	-	82
Port of Seattle Grant	63	-	63
REET I	280	151	431
Total Funding	425	151	576

Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	-	-	-	-
-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
305	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
305	145	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total					
Operating Impact							
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

The Van Gasken Park

Project #

310.067

Summary Project Description:

Project will purchase a new City Park and make subsequent improvements to be determined.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Recr & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: Open/Public park space is a highly valued asset for the City. Expanding the recreational and open space areas in the City is a high priority.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	163	39	202	
Land & Right of Way	1,522	1	1,523	
Construction	914	496	1,410	
Contingency	2	178	180	
Total Expenditures	2,601	714	3,315	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
152	50	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
30	1,380	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1,705	1,610	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
One Time Tax	227	1	228
CFT Grant (Secured)	594	-	594
RCO Grant (Secured)	685	(131)	554
Park In Lieu	324	4	328
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	500	(500)	-
Interfund Loan	-	-	-
King County Park Levy	271	31	302
REET 1	-	654	654
REET 2	-	655	655
Total Funding	2,601	714	3,315

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	654	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	655	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,706	1,609	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT			6 Year Total
Operating Impact			
Revenue	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

North Bulkhead	Project #	310.405	Summary Project Description:
			Replace the north marina parking lot bulkhead and revetment to also include wider sidewalks and pedestrian amenities supporting multimodal emergency management operations, marina operations, and public land-water access.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects
Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: Existing north marina bulkheads are experiencing structural deficiencies and have been damaged by storm activities which require periodic spot rebuilding. Replacing the bulkheads will provide long-term protection with lower maintenance costs. Public access to waterfront activities will also be improved from the north parking lot to the marina facilities and Beach Park.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	1,357	760	2,117	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	6,538	3,502	10,040	
Contingency	535	265	800	
Total Expenditures	8,430	4,527	12,957	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
1,466	651	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	4,016	6,024	-	-	-	-	-			
-	320	480	-	-	-	-	-			
1,466	4,987	6,504	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
One Time Tax	720	153	873	
General Fund Transfer	500	1,540	2,040	
Department of Commerce Grant (Secured)	1,950	(107)	1,843	
REET 1	1,960	441	2,401	
Debt Proceeds	3,300	-	3,300	
Department of Commerce Grant (Unsecured)	-	1,950	1,950	
REET 2	-	550	550	
Total Funding	8,430	4,527	12,957	

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	769	104	-	-	-	-	-			
500	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1,411	432	-	-	-	-	-	-			
401	784	1,216	-	-	-	-	-			
3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	1,950	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	50	500	-	-	-	-	-			
5,612	5,525	1,820	-	-	-	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact				6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Midway Park Acquisition	Project #	310.082	Summary Project Description:
			Acquisition of two of four parcels adjacent to Midway Park.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Acquisition of these parcels is a priority in the Parks Master Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design		-	22	2	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		2,640	(35)	583	2,022	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		250	13	78	150	35	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures				663	2,172	55	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Park in-Lieu		310	(25)	87	152	46	-	-	-	-	-
King County Conservation Futures 2020 (Secured)		676	25	569	132	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 2		14	-	5	-	9	-	-	-	-	-
King County Conservation Futures 2021 (Recommended)		1,890	-	-	1,890	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding				661	2,174	55	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Field House Play Field (Project Complete)	Project # 310.075	Summary Project Description: Repair drainage in Field 1 and Field 2 outfields; repair Field 2 backstop fencing, repair worn concrete skate park edges with steel. Park renovation will include ADA compliance. This is a companion project for the play equipment replacement project.
CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects		
Managing Department: Parks, Reer & Sr Services		

Justification/Benefits: Repair field drainage is needed for safe playing conditions. Poor drainage creates pools of mud and rutting as well as program rainouts. There are very few fields for baseball, softball and soccer in Des Moines. The skate park was built in 1996 and needs a facelift for continued use and skater safety. Funding for these projects would come from a King County Youth Sports Grant and RCO Grant as match.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	18	-	18	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	169	-	169	
Contingency	20	-	20	
Total Expenditures	207	-	207	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
15	3	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
152	17	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-			
167	40	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
KCYAS Grant (Secured)	100	-	100	
RCO Grant (Secured)	107	(6)	101	
One Time Tax	-	1	1	
Fund Balance (Interest Revenue)	-	5	5	
Total Funding	207	-	207	

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
80	20	-	-	-	-	-	-			
80	21	-	-	-	-	-	-			
1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
166	41	-	-	-	-	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

N Lot Restrooms, Plazas & Promenade	Project #	310.406	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects			Demolish and replace existing restroom in the north parking lot and create 10,000 square foot public plaza in the northwest corner of the parking lot. Add vertical extension to the bulkhead in front of the Wasson property and create an additional 1,800 square foot plaza. Includes 480ft of 8ft wide sidewalk to connect the two new plazas and the Beach Park. This is Project #3 on the Legislative capital support request.
Managing Department: Marina			

Justification/Benefits: Existing restrooms are significantly deteriorated and need to be replaced. These restrooms are for public access (including patrons of the marina guest moorage).

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures			Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design			107	16	123	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction			690	(92)	598	-	239	359	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency			59	(9)	50	-	20	30	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures			856	(85)	771	123	259	389	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
REET 2			356	-	356	111	123	122	-	-	-	-	-
One Time Tax			500	(193)	307	-	113	194	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Commerce			-	108	108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding			856	(85)	771	219	236	316	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT										ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact			6 Year Total							2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Beach Park Bulkhead, Promenade, & Play Equip/Water Feature

Project #

310,077

Summary Project Description:

Replace/repair existing bulkhead from the Marina North bulkhead terminus to the pedestrian bridge, including potential habitat restoration work associated with Des Moines Creek outfall and the associated marine interface. Continue pedestrian promenade improvements from the Marina to the pedestrian bridge, providing connectivity from the Marina to the Beach Park and Des Moines Creek Trail. Construct play equipment or water feature at the Beach Park. Project also includes demolition of the Wasson House completed in 2019.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Rec & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: The Beach Park serves the region as 1 of 6 waterfront parks located on Puget Sound between Tacoma and Seattle. The park is visited by hundreds of thousands of visitors annually. This project accomplishes several improvements: 1) the continuation of the Marina bulkhead and pedestrian promenade improvements to the pedestrian bridge; 2) provides potential habitat restoration work associated with the existing Beach Park bulkhead; 3) and either the installation of new play equipment (which was removed from the Beach Park in the 2000's due to multiple flooding events), or construction of a new water feature. Removal of the Wasson House is also part of this project, which is necessary in order to create seamless access and connectivity from the Marina through the Beach Park, to the Des Moines Creek Trail.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	298	(72)	226
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	2,687	(2)	2,685
Contingency	61	-	61
Total Expenditures	3,046	(74)	2,972

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
17	-	-	-	209	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	-	-	-	-	2,605	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	61	-	-	-	-
97	-	-	-	209	2,666	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Private Contributions	15	-	15
One Time Tax	72	(1)	71
REET 1	99	(73)	26
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	2,860	-	2,860
Total Funding	3,046	(74)	2,972

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	209	2,651	-	-
97	-	-	-	209	2,666	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Operating Impact		2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Fishing Pier	Project #	310479	Summary Project Description:
			Replace Redondo Fishing Pier and remove existing timber piles.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW/ Admin

Justification/Benefits: The fishing pier is now approximately 35 years old and the timber structure and substructure has reached the end of its useful life.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027	
Design			144	548	91	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land & Right of Way		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction		1,571	639	2,210	-	-	790	1,420	-	-	-	-	
Contingency			517	160	-	-	80	80	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures		2,492	426	2,918	91	457	870	1,500	-	-	-	-	

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
REET 2		454	505	959	9	110	80	760	-	-	-	-
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)		2,038	(709)	1,329	90	339	790	110	-	-	-	-
No Funding Source Identified (Unsecured)		-	630	630	-	-	-	630	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		2,492	426	2,918	99	449	870	1,500	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT										
Operating Impact		6 Year Total										
Revenue		-	-	-	12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Westwood Play Equipment (Project Complete)	Project # 310.074	Summary Project Description: Replace the wooden play structure for safety reasons due to age and wood structure deterioration. Park renovation will include ADA compliance, picnic table and bench replacement.
CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects		
Managing Department: Parks, Reer & Sr Services		

Justification/Benefits: The wooden play structure needs to be replaced due to age and deterioration. Westwood Park was constructed by a developer in the early 2000's. The wooden play equipment is over 15 years old and becoming a safety hazard. The installation of new equipment will require meeting new ADA access requirements. Westwood Park is one of two small parks that serve the North Hill population of 5,100 residents.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	27	(4)	23	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	54	5	59	
Contingency	5	(5)	-	
Total Expenditures	86	(4)	82	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	86	(4)	82
Total Funding	86	(4)	82

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMBP Sun Home Lodge Rehab	Project #	310.056	Summary Project Description:
			Rehabilitation of the Sun Home Lodge for its continued use as a recreation facility. Will include lifting the building, connecting new utilities (electrical, gas, phone, cable, water and sewer), constructing a new foundation, decking, exterior stairway and minor interior improvements. Additional interior building remodel work would be completed in future phases. This project relies on funding support from King County and Washington State. \$459K previously expended Picnic Shelter/Restroom funds will provide additional match for the project.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Reer & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: King County has just announced that it will provide up to \$20M bonds for the rehabilitation of historic properties. These funds and past Beach Park expenditures could provide match for a Washington Heritage Capital Grant to lift and construct a new foundation for the Sun Home Lodge. The Sun Home Lodge is in desperate need of life and safety repairs for its continued use as a recreation facility. Funds available will not provide for major interior remodel work. The Des Moines Beach Park is listed on the State and National Historic Register.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	48	-	48
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	750	-	750
Contingency	67	-	67
Total Expenditures	865	-	865

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	67	-	-	-	-	-
48	-	-	-	817	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 1	4	-	4
4Culture Grant (Secured)	44	-	44
Local Grants (County, etc.) (Unsecured)	43	-	43
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	774	-	774
Total Funding	865	-	865

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	43	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	774	-	-	-
48	-	-	-	817	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total			
Operating Impact					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Mary Gay Park	Project #	310.076	Summary Project Description:
			Demolish the house, abandon the septic tank, and create a gravel parking area.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Reer & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: This property was recently donated to the City by the Bundy Estate to be a future park. Some initial improvements are necessary on the property.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures			Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design				1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction			64	11	75	45	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency				5	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures			70	6	76	46	-	30	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
One Time Tax			5	-	5	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
Park in-Lieu			50	-	50	42	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
REET 1			15	6	21	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding			70	6	76	42	4	30	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT			ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT										
Operating Impact			6 Year Total										
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Sonju Park	Project #	310.081	Summary Project Description:
			Project will demolish the two existing residential structures and create interim on-site parking improvements.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Currently, minimal on-site parking exists for the community garden. In addition, both residential structures need significant capital investment and they are not envisioned in the long term use of the park.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	63	2	65	40	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	69	(3)	66	41	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
One Time Tax	21	-	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park in-Lieu	33	-	33	20	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REET 1	15	(3)	12	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	69	(3)	66	41	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT										ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact	Revenue	Expenses	Net Impact	6 Year Total	12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Floats	Project #	310.078	Summary Project Description:
			The City has received a grant to replace the South side of the Redondo Boarding floats.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The ramp, pier and restrooms were built in 1980. The Parking lot was rebuilt and steel piling and an additional float string was installed in 2002. This project will replace the South float string making it easier and safer to use. The design budget has been amended to cover costs as to adhere to the new state standards and regulations/requirements.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	77	-	77	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	238	-	238	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	315	-	315	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
29	48	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	238	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
29	286	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	104	-	104
RCO Grant (Secured)	211	-	211
Total Funding	315	-	315

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
15	89	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	191	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	280	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Redondo Fishing Pier Bulkhead & Plaza	Project #	310.084	Summary Project Description:
			Replace Redondo bulkhead from MAST facility to boat launch and remove existing timber piles. Replace pedestrian promenade

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The bulkhead is now approximately 35 years old and the structure has reached the end of its useful life. The facility is currently exhibiting moderate degradation.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	479	(279)	200	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	2,514	(14)	2,500	
Contingency	991	(91)	900	
Total Expenditures	3,984	(384)	3,600	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
REET 2	100	(19)	81	
State Grants (Unsecured)	3,884	(365)	3,519	
Total Funding	3,984	(384)	3,600	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
19	81	-	-	100	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-			
19	81	-	-	100	200	3,300	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
1	80	-	-	-	-	-	-			
19	-	-	-	200	3,300	-	-			
20	80	-	-	200	3,300	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Cecil Powell Play Equipment	Project #	310.073	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects			Replace the play structure that was removed for safety reasons due to age and deterioration. Park renovation will include ADA compliance, picnic table and bench replacement.
Managing Department: Parks, Reer & Sr Services			

Justification/Benefits: Cecil Powell Park was transferred to the city by the Powell family in 1991. The play equipment is over 25 years old, in poor condition and doesn't meet current Play Equipment ASTM and ADA standards. The installation of new equipment will require meeting current ADA access standards.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	16	1	17	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	78	-	78	
Contingency	7	-	7	
Total Expenditures	101	1	102	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	101	1	102
Total Funding	101	1	102

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
17	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	85	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Emergency Management - EOC (Project Complete)	Project #	310.713	Summary Project Description:

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: -

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	15	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	15	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Federal CARES Act Funding	15	(12)	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance (Interest Revenue)	-	12	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	15	-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Redondo Restroom	Project #	310.086	Summary Project Description:
			Demolish existing restroom and replace with smaller pre-fab structure across the street. Replace restroom foundation with surface similar to rest of plaza and add railings.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The existing restrooms is approximately 35 years old and are functionally obsolete. The restrooms are built on a pier with all of the plumbing hanging below the structure where it can and has been destroyed by storms.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	300	(175)	125	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	626	175	801	
Contingency	100	-	100	
Total Expenditures	1,026	-	1,026	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
12	88	-	-	-	25	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	801	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-			
12	88	-	-	-	926	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 2	100	-	100
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	926	-	926
Total Funding	1,026	-	1,026

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
12	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	926	-	-	-
12	88	-	-	926	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Field House Play Equipment	Project #	310.071	Summary Project Description:
			Replace a portion of the aging play structure. Park renovation will include ADA compliance. There is a companion project for the repair to the skate park and ballfield drainage.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Parks, Reer & Sr Services

Justification/Benefits: Replace a portion of the aging play structure for safety reasons. Field House Park was transferred to the city by King County in 1993. The portion of the play equipment currently on site was purchased by the Des Moines Rotary Club and installed at the Beach Park in 1996. Later it was removed and stored until repainted and reinstalled in 2008. Some of the equipment doesn't meet current Play Equipment safety and ADA standards and must be replaced.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	11	-	11	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	164	114	278	
Contingency	15	-	15	
Total Expenditures	190	114	304	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Private Contributions	25	(25)	-	
REET 2	54	-	54	
Federal Grants (Unsecured)	111	(111)	-	
King County Grant (Unsecured)	-	250	250	
Total Funding	190	114	304	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT					
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Police HVAC	Project #	310.711	Summary Project Description:
			Replacement of the Mechanical and HVAC Equipment in the Police Department Building. Nearly all of the mechanical equipment was installed in 1996 and has reached its useful life. This project is a replacement of the current assets and beyond "maintenance" activity.
CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The current HVAC equipment is requiring increased maintenance due to the age of the components. The combined costs for these items exceeds the typical maintenance thresholds on an annual basis.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	61	-	61	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	640	-	640	
Contingency	50	-	50	
Total Expenditures	751	-	751	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	640	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	751	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer REET 1	1	-	1
	750	-	750
Total Funding	751	-	751

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	750	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	751	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Parking Lot

Project #

310.087

Summary Project Description:

Rebuild Northwest, Southwest, Southern and Eastern City Hall parking lots. Provide ADA access to the Southwest

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: A design for these parking lots was completed in 2007. The results of the design were that an overlay that would be insufficient to solve the existing degradation. As a result, a total rebuild of these parking lots needs to take place. The Western parking lots, as well as ADA ramp retrofits, will be included.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	30	-	30	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	306	-	306	
Contingency	24	-	24	
Total Expenditures	360	-	360	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	306	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
REET 1	360	-	360
Total Funding	360	-	360

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Activity Center Irrigation/Landscape	Project #	310.088	Summary Project Description:
			Irrigate and landscape the front lawn area between the building and South 216th Street.

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Now that South 216th has been improved and the Civic Readerboard is functional; irrigation and landscaping the front lawn area will make the facility more appealing to the public and potential renter groups.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design				-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction				-	-	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency				-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures								65					

Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer				-	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding								65					

OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		
Revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact													

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Des Moines Memorial Flag Triangle	Project #	310.085	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects			Install new turf, plantings, and hardscape areas along with improvements to the irrigation system. The planting area would be expanded. Potential "Welcome to Des Moines" sign.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The current park has drainage issues and problems with the irrigation system. The park also serves as a "gateway" entry into the City for the traveling public from Des Moines Memorial Drive.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	3	-	-	3
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-
Construction	27	-	-	27
Contingency	5	-	-	5
Total Expenditures	35	-	-	35

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
General Fund Transfer	35	-	35
Total Funding	35	-	35

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Woodmont Landslide Repairs	Project #	310.712	Summary Project Description:
(Project Closed, Activity Transferred to 451.846)			

CIP Category: Park Facility & Playground Projects
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: -

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		190	(190)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		72	(72)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		262	(262)										
				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
One Time Tax		89	(89)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surface Water Utility - Project 451.846 Cost Reimbursement		173	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		262	(262)										
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-										

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Dredging	Project #	403.458	Summary Project Description:
			To dredge the entrance channel of the Des Moines Marina.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements

Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The Des Moines Marina's entrance channel is in need of dredging every 10-12 years, and was previously done in 2009. As currents, tide fluctuation and the Des Moines creek all contribute to the in-fill causing the entrance channel to both become shallow and narrow making navigation constricted at times. Dredging is important to continue a safe navigable entrance, in and out of the Marina.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	219	-	219	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	569	10	579	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	788	10	798	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
360	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources			
Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Marina Rates	788	10	798
Total Funding	788	10	798

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
600	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
600	198	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Fuel & Electrical Replacement	Project #	403.511	Summary Project Description:
			This project will replace the fuel dispensers and approximately 150ft of pipe that carries the fuel to the pumps. The project will also replace the electronic inventory control and leak detection system.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements
Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The existing fuel dispensers were installed in 1998. Current inventory controls and leak detection systems were also installed at that time. Approximately 150ft of pipe does not comply with current codes. The project will replace obsolete dispensers with new high flow, along with double wall containment pipe. Current inventory control systems will no longer be supported in 2020 nor certified by the EPA. The new system will comply with codes and be more effective in line leak detection systems.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	85	-	85	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	259	-	259	
Contingency	5	-	5	
Total Expenditures	349	-	349	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	349	-	349
Total Funding	349	-	349

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
65	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
103	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
102	247	-	-	-	-	-	-
102	247	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Tenant Restroom Replacement	Project #	403.512	Summary Project Description:
			Demolition of the exiting restroom and the installation of a new tenant/public restrooms.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements
 Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The tenant restrooms are now approaching 50 years old and are in need of replacement. New restrooms will better serve our Tenants and the public. Installation of 4- ADA uni-sex tenant restrooms with showers. 1 uni-sex public restroom. Porta-potty dump station. Laundry facilities, and a leasable second story.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	64	-	64	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	302	-	302	
Contingency	31	-	31	
Total Expenditures	397	-	397	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
One Time Tax	397	-	397	
Total Funding	397	-	397	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
14	50	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	302	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-			
14	50	333	-	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
14	50	333	-	-	-	-	-			
14	50	333	-	-	-	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Marina Dock Replacement	Project #	403,499	Summary Project Description: This project creates a set aside to accumulate funds for the purchase of a full dock replacement. When sufficient funds are accumulated a replacement dock will be installed. Expenditures currently listed in 2021-2024 are intended for M, N, and possibly L dock replacements.
CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements			
Managing Department: Marina			

Justification/Benefits: The Des Moines Marinas Docks are now over 50 years old and in need of replacement. This Project is necessary as we move forward with Design, Engineering and discussions on reconfigurations in slip size, styles, and amenities associated with new construction. While all Docks are in need of replacement, due to the infrastructure set in place, M and N Dock will be the first in the replacement process.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	200	435	635	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	1,400	4,600	6,000	
Contingency	-	965	965	
Total Expenditures	1,600	6,000	7,600	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Marina Rates	1,600	-	1,600	
Bond Proceeds	-	6,000	6,000	
Total Funding	1,600	6,000	7,600	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	250	385	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-			
-	-	63	-	-	-	902	-			
-	250	2,448	2,000	2,000	-	902	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
800	400	200	200	-	-	-	-			
-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-			
800	400	2,200	2,200	2,000	-	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Marina Guest Moorage Power Upgrades	Project #	403.403	Summary Project Description:
			The Marina received confirmation of a grant to install new power throughout the Marinas guest moorage.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements
Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The current power in Guest Moorage is inadequate for the needs of new boats. The electronics on new boats demand much more power. Upgrading our Guest Moorage with 50amp service will better serve our Guest moorage customers. Installing larger wire, power pedestals, along with the installation of infrastructure for future needs (electric boats) will be vital in accommodating future Marina Guest moorage customers.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	14	-	14	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	130	80	210	
Contingency	26	-	26	
Total Expenditures	170	80	250	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	88	80	168
RCO Grant (Secured)	82	-	82
Total Funding	170	80	250

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

All Purpose Building (APB)	Project #	403.513	Summary Project Description:
			This project is to construct an all purpose building for multiple Marina uses.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements
 Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: This project to create an all purpose building on the East side of the Marina Property and in the space of the current dry sheds. This building will be one that will accommodate Dry Stack for small boats that will be displaced from "wet" moorage. Along with this, house the Marina office/shop and create a multitude of opportunities for an added revenue stream for the Marina in retail/manufacturing space and offices, including space for a year round Farmers Market, and potential seasonal uses.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	100	100	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	-	1,000	1,000	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	-	1,100	1,100	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	50	1,050	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Marina Rates	-	100	100	
Bond Proceeds	-	1,000	1,000	
Total Funding	-	1,100	1,100	

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-			
-	50	1,050	-	-	-	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Dock Electrical Replacements	Project #	403.452	Summary Project Description:
			Install new shore power pedestals and distribution wiring on docks I,J,K and L.

CIP Category: Marina Capital Improvements
Managing Department: Marina

Justification/Benefits: The new electrical wiring will reduce the risk of fire as well as provide upgraded service to Marina tenants. These docks are 45 years old and still have the original shore power boxes and wiring. Most of the shore power boxes have been upgraded to 30 amps from the original 15 amp service to meet the demands of the new boats but the wiring has not been replaced with larger wire size to accommodate the increased demand.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	240	-	240
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	240	-	240

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	60	60	60	60	-	-	60
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	60	60	60	60	-	-	60

Funding Sources			
	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Marina Rates	240	-	240
Total Funding	240	-	240

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
120	-	-	-	-	-	60	60
120	-	-	-	-	-	60	60

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact			6 Year Total		
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Barnes Crk/Kent-Des Moines Rd Culvert

Project #

451,804

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

Project improvements will include the installation of 80 to 100 feet of 48-inch or 60-inch diameter culvert or possibly the construction of a box culvert, depending on the method of construction and current fisheries requirements. Due to the depth of culvert and the high traffic of Kent-Des Moines Road, use of boring or other trench-less technology will be explored. The dramatic elevation change from upstream to downstream and the need to moderate velocity for fish passage may require that a special energy dissipater and/or fish ladder be installed at the culvert outlet.

Justification/Benefits: This culvert replacement is needed to convey peak predicted flows without flooding Kent-Des Moines Road. At this point a new 42- to 48-inch reinforced concrete pipe culvert is planned to replace the existing undersized culvert. However, the new pipe size will need to be designed to meet current Hydraulic Code to allow both high- and low-flow fish passage. An energy dissipater will be included at the downstream end of the culvert (with a fish ladder). This project was identified in the Lower Massey Creek Basin Plan and Alternative Analysis. A culvert survey made in 2015 indicated the existing culvert is in poor condition.

PROJECT SCOPE

Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	606	15	621
Land & Right of Way	50	-	50
Construction	1,600	461	2,061
Contingency	739	(327)	412
Total Expenditures	2,995	149	3,144

Funding Sources

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	2,995	64	3,059
SWM Capital Fund Balance	-	22	22
Storm Drain Hook Up Fees	-	63	63
Total Funding	2,995	149	3,144

ANNUAL ALLOCATION

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
461	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
301	-	1,760	-	-	-	-	-
-	115	297	-	-	-	-	-
762	325	2,057	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
677	325	2,057	-	-	-	-	-
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
762	325	2,057	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT

Operating Impact	6 Year Total
Revenue	-
Expenses	-
Net Impact	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S. 251st Street Storm Outfall	Project #	451.827	Summary Project Description:
Project Complete			This project proposes to extend the 24-inch outfall pipe downslope away from the existing MSE wall and install a dissipator at the terminus.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: This project is a retrofit to a storm outfall improvement made in 2014 which failed following heavy rains in October 2015.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design	106	2	108	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	261	(47)	214	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	3	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	370	(48)	322	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Surface Water Utility	370	(364)	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SWM Capital Fund Balance	-	316	316	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	370	(48)	322	322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

216th/11th Ave Intersection Pipe Replacement	Project #	451.831	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
Project Complete			This project involves installing approximately 400 feet of 12-inch storm pipe and seven catch basins, removal of existing facilities (or abandonment in place filled with control density fill), and roadway restoration within the intersection area including trench patching, replacement of impacted curb, gutter, sidewalk, and pavement overlay).
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Following inspection of the drainage system in preparation for the design of the Gateway Segment 3 Project, it was discovered that the storm system within the intersection of 216th Street and 11th Avenue was in very poor shape with segments of the system crushed and other segments partially full of standing water and unable to flow properly. All new drainage is proposed within the intersection with the project constructed as a separate bid schedule to the Gateway Segment 3 Project.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	31	-	31	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	279	-	279	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	310	-	310	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	310	-	310
Total Funding	310	-	310

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Woodmont Landslide Repairs	Project #	451.846	Summary Project Description:
Project Complete			

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: -

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		-	17	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		173	63	236	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		173	80	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
One Time Tax		-	83	83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surface Water Utility		173	(3)	170	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		173	80	253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT													
Operating Impact		6 Year Total						12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Deepdene Plat Outfall Replacement

Project #

451.828

Summary Project Description:

This project assumes the replacement of 300 linear feet of outfall pipe with outfall diffuser and dissipator pad, and installing 2 catch basins and 150 feet of 12-inch pipe with road restoration for redirecting flows from the west side of Marine View Drive to the east side of MVD to avoid the slide area.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: In 2016, following heavy rains and shoreline erosion from high tides and strong waves, a landslide occurred at the base of the ravine adjacent to Puget Sound at 260th Street damaging the 8-inch storm pipe that serves the Deepdene Plat as well as a short segment of Marine View Drive. This project assumes a full replacement of the existing storm outfall plastic (PVC) pipe that is buried with a more flexible and durable high-density polyethylene (HDPE) that is more appropriate for a slide area and can be placed above ground and anchored in a manner that protects the pipe if the earth shifts.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	165	(26)	139
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	224	(75)	149
Contingency	21	1	22
Total Expenditures	410	(100)	310

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	310	(101)	209
SWM Capital Fund Balance	100	1	101
Total Funding	410	(100)	310

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
51	-	-	98	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-			
190	-	-	120	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
42	47	120	-	-	-	-	-			
101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
143	47	120	-	-	-	-	-			

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMMD/200th Stormwater Extension	Project #	451.840	Summary Project Description:
(Project Complete)			Approximately 175 feet of new 12-inch storm pipe will be installed in the vicinity of the intersection of DMMD and 200th Street. Costs include traffic control, deep trenching (average 9-foot deep) and shoring.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Drainage along 200th Street discharges into a series of drywells (ground infiltration) located with the road sag just west of Des Moines Memorial Drive (DMMD), which are prone to clogging and long term infiltration efficiencies resulting in flooding of the roadway. The new system along DMMD will enable these drywells to be eliminated when future 200th Street drainage is connected to the new intersection drainage. Design and construction will be done by the City of SeaTac in accordance with an agency interlocal agreement.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	23	-	23	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	155	(47)	108	
Contingency	59	(59)	-	
Total Expenditures	237	(106)	131	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	237	(106)	131
Total Funding	237	(106)	131

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

6th Ave/239th Pipe Replacement	Project #	451.833	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			This project proposes to replace the existing 8-inch drainage system on the west side of 6th Ave S. and connect to the drainage system on 239th Street. This project will also install a new 18-inch HDPE storm drain outfall from 239th St. to Puget Sound. The stairway above the outfall pipe will be replaced as part of this project.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: During major storms the drainage system the small 8-inch conveyance system within 6th Avenue S. is overcome and overflows into the properties on the west side of the street. In addition, the outfall pipe from S. 239th is comprised of coated corrugated steel pipe that has separated in the lower section of the pipe that leads over the bank to the Sound. This project proposes to upgrade the 8-inch pipe on 6th Avenue to standard 12-inch and replace the corrugated steel outfall pipe with HDPE pipe. This project also proposes to replace the stairway that is located above the outfall pipe. This is a high-priority project (CIP-39) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design	47	60	107	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	408	(6)	402	-	402	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	82	(43)	39	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	537	11	548	107	441	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Surface Water Utility	537	11	548	107	441	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	537	11	548	107	441	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT								ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT			
Operating Impact	Revenue	Expenses	Net Impact	12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Soundview Dr./Redondo Beach Dr. Pipe Upgrade Project	Project #	451.837	Summary Project Description: Install 250 feet linear feet of 12-inch storm pipe between Soundview Drive and Redondo Beach Drive. Relocate approximately 30 feet of 24-inch concrete pipe at the tributary crossing below Redondo Beach Drive north of 287th Street and replace the creek trash rack structure at 28742 Soundview Drive. Project also includes installation of 5 catch basins and pavement restoration.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: During large storms with high tides, flows from a stream culvert located between the properties of 28750/56 Redondo Beach Dr may backup caused by two 90 degree pipe bends. Pressure from the backup caused significant roadway damage by lifting the pavement in the immediate area. In addition, the small inlet to the culvert, located on the east side of Soundview Dr restricts flows causing overtopping of Soundview Drive. This project proposes replace the pipe bends with a straight pipe, replace the culvert inlet and reroute drainage from areas south of Soundview Dr.

PROJECT SCOPE					ANNUAL ALLOCATION						
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design	32	41	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	303	(37)	266	-	266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	97	(71)	26	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	432	(67)	365	73	292	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Surface Water Utility	432	(67)	365	73	292	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	432	(67)	365	73	292	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total						2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

N. Fork McSorley Ck Diversion

Project #

451.836

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to install a diversion structure on 20th Ave. S. between S. 244th Pl. and 245th Pl. From the diversion structure a new 24-in storm bypass pipe will be installed on the west side of 20th Avenue, turn west and follow the south side of 245th Pl and then to McSorley Creek. This project also includes pavement restoration, replacement of curb and gutter and minimal dredging of McSorley Creek and bank stabilization near the discharge point of the bypass pipe.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: When the Des Moines Trace Subdivision was developed in the early 1980's a segment of the north fork of McSorley Creek was relocated to a narrow rock lined channel within a 15-foot wide drainage easement along the north side of the subdivision (lots 14 through 25). Over time this channel has filled in with sediment and is overgrown with canary reed grass causing the channel to overtop and flood both the subdivision lots and the adjacent properties to the north. This project will provide a flow diversion whereby normal flows will continue into the creek section but high flows are bypassed to a lower point in the channel. As part of this project, the channel section across lots 17-25 will be dredged. This is a high-priority project (CIP-30) identified in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE

Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	69	104	173
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	834	(106)	728
Contingency	235	(17)	218
Total Expenditures	1,138	(19)	1,119

ANNUAL ALLOCATION

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
70	103	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	728	-	-	-	-	-
-	36	182	-	-	-	-	-
70	139	910	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources

	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	1,138	(359)	779
King County Flood Control District Grant	-	340	340
Total Funding	1,138	(19)	1,119

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
70	139	570	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
70	139	910	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT

Operating Impact	6 Year Total
Revenue	-
Expenses	-
Net Impact	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

8th Ave (264th to 265th)	Project #	451.834	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			This project proposes to install approximately 910 feet of 12 inch storm pipe, 9 catch basins along the west side of 8th Avenue and replace an existing manhole at the intersection of S 265th Place and 8th Avenue where the new storm drain system connects to the existing system.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Presently most of the runoff from 8th Avenue sheetflows on the properties west of 8th Avenue and is not collected into the existing system located on the east side of the road. The purpose of this project is to collect and prevent runoff from 8th Avenue from exacerbating a landslide hazard located west of the project. This is a high priority project listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	108	(24)	84	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	388	583	971	
Contingency	95	(1)	94	
Total Expenditures	591	558	1,149	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
44	40	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	971	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
44	1,105	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	547	(157)	390
Lakehaven Sewer & Water District	44	715	759
Total Funding	591	558	1,149

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
34	356	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	720	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	1,076	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact					6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 251st Pipe Replacement Project (Project Complete)	Project # 451.841	Summary Project Description: Replace approximately 320 linear feet of stormwater pipe and three catch basins on the north side of 251st Street. Costs include road restoration, traffic control, erosion control and trench backfill.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management		
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The existing pipe system located on the north side of 251st east of 10th Avenue has failed and has created a reverse slope that is causing the pipe to retain water. This project will replace and restore flow capacity in this segment of pipe.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	11	-	11	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	75	(53)	22	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	86	(53)	33	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	86	(53)	33
Total Funding	86	(53)	33

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

24th Ave Pipeline Replacement/Upgrade

Project #

451.815

Summary Project Description:

Replacement of existing storm drainage system on 24th Avenue from S. 224th to S. 227th Street with approximately 1100 feet of 36-inch pipe and from S. 224th with approximately 570 feet of 24-inch diameter pipe. This project will coincide with the 24th Avenue S. Improvement Project (Transportation).

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: During major storms the drainage system along the east side of 24th Avenue between S. 226th and S.227th overflows to the pipe system on the west side. These overflows bypass the trunk system which conveys flows to the City Park detention facility and flood properties south of 227th south of Pacific Middle School. This project is recommended in the 1992 Massey Creek Basin Plan and is identified as Projects No. 5 and 23 of the 2015 Surface Water Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE

Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	76	48	124
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	580	157	737
Contingency	180	50	230
Total Expenditures	836	255	1,091

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	836	226	1,062
SWM Capital Fund Balance	-	29	29
Total Funding	836	255	1,091

OPERATING IMPACT

Operating Impact	6 Year Total
Revenue	-
Expenses	-
Net Impact	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
28	96	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	-	736	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	18	212	-	-	-	-
29	114	948	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	114	948	-	-	-	-	-
29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	114	948	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

10th Ave Pipe Replacement	Project #	451.839	Summary Project Description:
			Installation of 300 feet of storm pipe and 4 catch basins on 10th Avenue. Costs include road restoration, traffic control, erosion control and trench backfill.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management
 Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Presently, there is no drainage on 10th Avenue, north of S. 223rd street. During peak storms, runoff on the east side of 10th Avenue is unable to flow to the existing catch basins located at the intersection of 10th/223rd and will cross 10th flooding properties on the west side of 10th Avenue. This project proposes extending drainage north (mid-block) to collect runoff from both the east and west sides of 10th Avenue South.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	27	(10)	17	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	122	(79)	43	
Contingency	20	-	20	
Total Expenditures	169	(89)	80	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	169	(89)	80
Total Funding	169	(89)	80

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-			
17	63	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
17	63	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	63	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	6 Year Total					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

DMVMD 208th to 212th Pipe Project	Project #	451,842	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			Replace approximately 1500 feet of existing roadside ditch and corrugated metal pipe along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive from 208th Street to 212th Street. Includes installation of 14 manhole structures and minimal road restoration.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The ditch and culvert system along the west side of Des Moines Memorial Drive is insufficient to convey a 25-year storm causing water to pool in the south bound lane of Des Moines Memorial Drive. This project proposes to replace the existing corrugated metal pipe and ditch system with approximately 1500 feet of new 18-inch pipe that would connect to the pipe replacement work made on Des Moines Memorial Drive in 2014. This project is a high priority project (CIP-18) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
Design	245	-	245	-	-	245	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	704	-	704	-	-	-	704	-	-	-	-
Contingency	207	-	207	-	-	51	156	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,156	-	1,156	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Surface Water Utility	1,156	-	1,156	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	1,156	-	1,156	-	-	296	860	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact			6 Year Total				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

KDM /16th Avenue A Pipe Replacement	Project #	451.843	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			Replace approximately 300 feet of existing roadside ditch (east of 16th Avenue) along KDM Road with 24-inch storm pipe and connect to existing 18-inch culvert crossing KDM Rd at 16th Avenue. Install 50 feet new 24-inch storm drain southwest of KDM Road connecting to existing 18-inch culvert crossing and replace 350 feet of existing 24-inch corrugated metal pipe with larger 36-inch pipe downstream of the culvert crossing.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: During major storm events the capacity of the existing drainage system along Kent-Des Moines Road and the highway crossing will be exceeded causing runoff to overflow across KDM and flood the property downstream. In addition, the system on that property (located within a public drainage easement) that intercepts flows is also insufficiently sized and is prone to overtopping. This project proposes to replace the undersized pipes with 24-inch and 36-inch diameter pipes. This is a high-priority project (CIP-25A) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan and to be coordinated with projects CIP-4 and CIP-25B that would take a portion of the flows west to a new outfall pipe at Barnes Creek (rather than upsizing the 18-inch corrugated aluminum crossing below KDM Road.)

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	99	-	99
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	284	-	284
Contingency	83	-	83
Total Expenditures	466	-	466

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	466	-	466
Total Funding	466	-	466

Project to Date 12/31/20	ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
	Scheduled Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024
-	-	-	-	99	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	284	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	63	-	-
-	-	-	-	119	-	347	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year	2021	Plan Year	2022	Plan Year	2023	Plan Year	2024	Plan Year	2025	Plan Year	2026	Plan Year	2027
-	-	-	-	119	-	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	119	-	347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact					6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S 234th PI Pipe Project	Project #	451.854	Summary Project Description: This project will include installing stormwater improvements along S 234th PI and connecting them to the existing system.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Presently, no drainage is located near the intersection of S 234th PI & 12th Ave S. During rain events, water will runoff through the backyards down the hill on the 233rd block of 12th Ave S causing flooding issues on several properties. This project will collect that water to alleviate future flooding.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	5	5
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	-	59	59
Contingency	-	5	5
Total Expenditures	-	69	69

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	-	69	69
Total Funding	-	69	69

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	69	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	69	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Massey Creek Pocket Estuary and Fish Passage	Project #	451.853	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			This project will improve riparian vegetation, remove armoring and fill, increase nearshore habitat and enhance pocket estuaries and the stream mouth of Massey Creek. This will be accomplished by removing 300 feet of rock line stream bank and small jetty, replacing two long box culverts that are identified as fish barriers, and creating a pocket estuary at the new mouth of the creek.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Over the last 20 years, the City of Des Moines has heavily invested funds in the Massey/Barnes Creek drainage basin by installing habitat, installing detention facilities and removing culverts. Removal of the two significant barriers at the mouth of Massey Creek would further the City's efforts to remove fish barriers throughout the drainage basin and reduce flooding impacts. Several grant applicants for barrier removal upstream of this project have not scored well due to this significant barrier issue at the mouth, so this is a high priority project that will cascade into other barrier and flooding projects in the basin.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	440	440	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	-	1,500	1,500	
Contingency	-	1,060	1,060	
Total Expenditures	-	3,000	3,000	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027				
-	-	40	400	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	-				
-	-	10	50	1,000	-	-	-				
-	-	-	50	450	2,500	-	-				

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Surface Water Utility	-	300	300	
Local Grants (Unsecured)	-	365	365	
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	-	2,335	2,335	
Total Funding	-	3,000	3,000	

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	50	85	165	-	-	-
-	-	-	365	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	2,335	-	-	-
-	-	50	450	2,500	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

216th Pl./Marine View Dr. Pipe Upgrade

Project #

451.848

CIP Category: Surface Water Management

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Summary Project Description:

This project proposes to upgrade the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive with 300 linear feet of new 18-inch diameter pipe and connecting to 170 linear feet of new larger 24-inch diameter storm system crossing the intersection of MVD (216th Place). The project also proposes to pipe the ditches on the west side of 6th Avenue connecting to the new pipe system on DMMD.

Justification/Benefits: Previous upgrades have occurred within the storm system downstream of the project and west of the project along 216th Place. This project proposes to upsize the 18-inch crossing at Marine View Drive to 24-inch as well as pipe the ditch along Des Moines Memorial Drive. Along the storm segment below MVD near the border of Normandy Park and Des Moines is a buried inaccessible structure that may become blocked with debris and cause backup and overflow to areas of recent landslide activity. This project will be coordinated with the City of Normandy Park (cost share for the portion of project within Normandy Park not shown). This is a high-priority project (CIP-17) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE

Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	124	-	124
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	355	-	355
Contingency	105	-	105
Total Expenditures	584	-	584

ANNUAL ALLOCATION

Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	124	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	355	-	-
-	-	-	26	79	-	-
-	-	-	150	434	-	-

Funding Sources

Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
584	-	584
Total Funding	584	584

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

Project to Date	Scheduled Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year	Plan Year
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	150	434	-	-
-	-	-	150	434	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT

Operating Impact	6 Year Total
Revenue	-
Expenses	-
Net Impact	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Des Moines Creek Estuary Restoration		Project #	451.852
CIP Category: Surface Water Management		Summary Project Description: Phase I of this project would remove 500 feet of rock armoring near the mouth of Des Moines Creek and along shoreline areas adjacent to Des Moines Beach Park in order to restore natural beach slopes and allow natural sediment beach feeding from the shoreline bluffs north of the park. The stream channel would be reconstructed for a length of 25 to 50 feet. The stream mouth area would be planted with riparian and marsh vegetation. Phase II includes the removal of 250 feet of rock armoring and potential removal of the concrete seawall leading from the south side of the creek mouth to the marina.	
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: This project will protect and improve riparian vegetation, improve tributary access, protect/increase vegetated shallow nearshore habitat, and protect/enhance the pocket estuary and tributary stream mouth of Des Moines Creek. These benefits translate to more navigable waters for fish to get further upstream which will enhance the ecosystem as well as enhance the recreational experience of the Des Moines Beach Park & trails.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	340	340
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	-	1,000	1,000
Contingency	-	660	660
Total Expenditures	-	2,000	2,000

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	-	200	200
State of Washington Grants (Unsecured)	-	1,800	1,800
Total Funding	-	2,000	2,000

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027				
-	-	-	40	300	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-				
-	-	-	10	50	600	-	-				
-	-	-	50	350	1,600	-	-				

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	50	35	115	-	-
-	-	-	-	315	1,485	-	-
-	-	-	50	350	1,600	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact					
6 Year Total					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

S. 200th St. Drainage Improvements	Project #	451.844	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			Stormwater improvements were installed at the intersection of 200th/DMMD in 2020 as part of the intersection upgrade. This project will include a stormwater facility and drainage within 200th Street that connects to the 2020 intersection improvements. This project will coincide with Transportation's Safe Routes to Schools project (S. 200th St. & 199th St. Improvements Segment 1).
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: Stormwater is presently infiltrated via drywells at several locations along 200th Street. However, during major storms, these drywells are often overwhelmed causing water to pool up within the roadway impacting traffic and access to the two schools. This project will extend the recently installed 200th/DMMD stormwater improvements to these drywell areas thereby eliminating the local flooding. A stormwater facility, likely an infiltration/treatment vault is needed to match the infiltration rates/capacity of the existing drywells with the overflows being discharged to the downstream conveyance system.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	500	-	500
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	500	-	500

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	500	-	500
Total Funding	500	-	500

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact			6 Year Total		
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

5th Ave/212th Street Pipe Upgrade	Project #	451.847	<i>Summary Project Description:</i>
			Replacement of approximately 2,630 feet of cmp pipe with new 1,700 feet of 12-inch pipe and 930 feet of 18-inch pipe in the North Hill area in the vicinity of 212th Street and 5th Avenue South.

CIP Category: Surface Water Management
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: This project will replace over 2,000 feet of aged corrugated metal pipe and upgrade over 900 feet of pipe to 18-inch pipe that has inadequate capacity during major storms. During two major storm events in 2013 and 2014, the pipe system overflowed creating significant erosion near the stairway at 212th Street and Des Moines Memorial Drive. The project will connect to the DMMD pipe upgrade installed in 2014. This project is identified as a high-priority project (CIP-16) in the 2015 Stormwater Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	379	-	379	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	1,090	-	1,090	
Contingency	319	-	319	
Total Expenditures	1,788	-	1,788	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	379	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,090
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	241
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	1,788	-	1,788
Total Funding	1,788	-	1,788

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331
-	-	-	-	-	-	457	1,331

OPERATING IMPACT					
Operating Impact	6 Year Total				
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Material Storage Improvements		Project #	451.845
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			
Summary Project Description:		Construct covered material storage bins with associated drainage facilities. Surface Water Management will be contributing 25% of the overall cost.	

Justification/Benefits: The Department of Ecology has required the material storage areas in the service center to be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design			10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Land & Right of Way			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction			90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90
Contingency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures			100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Surface Water Utility			100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Total Funding			100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT										
Operating Impact		6 Year Total										
Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2027
Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

KDM/16th Ave B. Pipe Replacement	Project #	451.849	Summary Project Description:
Project closed - postponed until 2028			Install a new stormwater conveyance system on the west side of 16th Avenue S consisting of approximately 1220 feet of 12 inch pipe and 6 catch basins. Replace the existing ditch along the north side of Kent-DesMoines Road (KDM) with approximately 935 feet of 36 inch pipe and 9 storm drain manholes. Install 775 feet of 12-inch and 18-inch pipe, 4 catch basins and 2 manholes along the west side of 17th Avenue South connecting to 16th Avenue South and abandon the two existing pipe segments located on private property. The new 16th Ave S storm system will connect to the new system on KDM and outfall to Barnes Creek.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: During periods of heavy rainfall, runoff from 16th Avenue will overtop Kent-Des Moines Road (KDM) and erode/flood the properties on the south side of the road. This project will better collect the runoff from the west side of 16th Avenue and the north side of KDM and allow the abandonment of at least one KDM storm crossing. The project will also enclose the existing ditch system along KDM for vehicle and pedestrian safety. This project is a high priority project (CIP-25B) listed in the 2015 SWM Comprehensive Plan.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	369	(369)	-	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	1,061	(1,061)	-	
Contingency	311	(311)	-	
Total Expenditures	1,741	(1,741)	-	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	1,741	(1,741)	-
Total Funding	1,741	(1,741)	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

232nd Street (10th to 14th) Pipe Project	Project #	451.850	Summary Project Description:
Project closed - postponed until 2028			Install 2200-2300 linear feet of storm pipe along the north side of 232nd Street between 10th Avenue and 14th Avenue and along the east side of 10th Avenue between 232nd and Kent-Des Moines Road. Project also includes adding a 2-foot paved shoulder and curb on the north side of 232nd.
CIP Category: Surface Water Management			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The drainage along 232nd is comprised of a ditch with a series of driveway culverts. The slope of the existing drainage system is extremely shallow and slow to drain and during certain storm events, flows encroach into the east bound travel lane. This proposed project will add a new drainage system to the north side of the 232nd (with lateral crossings to the south side) and replace the existing 12-inch storm drain along the east side of 10th Avenue with a larger 18-inch pipe before discharging to Massey Creek.

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	275	(275)	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	790	(790)	-
Contingency	232	(232)	-
Total Expenditures	1,297	(1,297)	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Surface Water Utility	1,297	(1,297)	-
Total Funding	1,297	(1,297)	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Court Security Improvements	Project #	506,710	Summary Project Description:
			GR 36 Court Security Improvements

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Improvements need to be made to comply with the Washington State Supreme Court Order.

PROJECT SCOPE					ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design	35	1	36	19	-	17	-	-	-	-	-		
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Construction	183	9	192	57	-	135	-	-	-	-	-		
Contingency	12	-	12	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditures	230	10	240	76	-	164	-	-	-	-	-		

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget		Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
REET 1	54	10	64		34	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund Transfer	176	-	176		176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	230	10	240		210	-	30	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact				6 Year Total			12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue														
Expenses														
Net Impact														

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Police Security Improvements	Project #	506,711	Summary Project Description:
			Police Services Center Lobby Improvements

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build, & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: Improvements need to be made to enhance the lobby security.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	12	(1)	11	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	171	1	172	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	183	-	183	

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
REET 1	45	-	45	
General Fund Transfer	138	-	138	
Total Funding	183	-	183	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42	-	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
24	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
162	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Building Access System	Project #	506,712	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project			Expand electronic building access system to include the engineering building and the public works service center. Add city hall court lobby entrance doors and council chamber doors are to be determined.
Managing Department: IT			

Justification/Benefits: Expanding the electronic system to all building will allow for better access control to buildings and negate the need for issuing keys to staff. It will also give us the capability of locking down building access in the event of an emergency.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	55	-	55	34	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	3	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	58	-	58	34	24	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	58	-	58	34	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	58	-	58	34	24	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact			6 Year Total				2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue													
Expenses													
Net Impact													

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Founders' Lodge Improvements	Project #	506.714	Summary Project Description:
			Repair siding and paint the outside of the Founders' Lodge, replace roof, and interior improvements.
CIP Category: Building Facility Project			
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The Founders' Lodge is a revenue producing city rental facility. The exterior paint is deteriorating due to the moist environment that causes moss and algae to grow on the siding and trim. Its current poorly maintained condition is not aesthetically appealing for users.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design		18	37	17	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	-	340	340	-	-	-	-	340	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	-	40	40	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	19	398	417	17	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
REET 1	19	398	417	17	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	19	398	417	17	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT			ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact	6 Year Total		12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

City Hall Heat Pumps (Completed in 2021)	Project # 506.715	Summary Project Description: Replace three (3) heat pumps currently serving the City Hall Buildings.
CIP Category: Building Facility Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin		

Justification/Benefits: The existing three (3) heat pumps are nearing the end of the service life.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION								
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		120	-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		120	-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer		120	-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		120	-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT										
Operating Impact		6 Year Total										
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)**

Activity Center Floor (Completed in 2021)	Project # 506,718	Summary Project Description: Activity Center Floor Replacement
CIP Category: Building Facility Project Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin Justification/Benefits: The Activity Center floor is worn.		

PROJECT SCOPE			
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Design	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-
Construction	115	-	115
Contingency	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	115	-	115

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FUNDING SOURCES			
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Private Contributions (Provine Estate)	51	-	51
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	64	-	64
Total Funding	115	-	115

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	64	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT		6 Year Total				
Operating Impact						
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Field House Interior Paint	Project #	506,719	Summary Project Description:
			Paint the inside of the Field House.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: It has been some time since the last painting. This building is used quite heavily by the public. New paint would enhance the interior looks for renters and daily users.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION													
Expenditures		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027					
Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Land & Right of Way		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Construction		35	-	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Contingency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Expenditures		35	-	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Funding Sources		Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer		35	-	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding		35	-	35	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact		6 Year Total											
Revenue		-	-	-	12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

LED Exterior Lighting	Project #	506.716	Summary Project Description:
			Activity Center \$4,000, PW Service Center \$7,200, City Hall \$9,100, PW Engineering \$2,750, Police \$5,200, Field House \$3,500, SJU \$2,100.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: This is both a maintenance and energy savings measure as well as a vandalism deterrent.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION							
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Design	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	30	30	60	-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
Contingency	3	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	34	30	64	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	34	30	64	-	-	-	-	64	-	-	-
Total Funding	34	30	64	-	-	-	64	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT							ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT							
Operating Impact			6 Year Total				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
(Amount in Thousands)

PW Service Center Interior Painting

Project # 506.720

Summary Project Description:
Paint the interior of the PW Service Center.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: It has been many years since the inside has been painted. New paint would improve the interior looks and make the building more presentable for the meetings and classes held there.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-
Construction	60	-	60	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	60	-	60	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION											
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	60	-	60
Total Funding	60	-	60

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	6 Year Total					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

City Hall Canopy Repairs	Project #	506,721	Summary Project Description:
			Repair the structural timbers and steel beams to prevent further deterioration while maintaining the same aesthetic look of the walkway.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The existing walkway canopy has structural defects in the wooden timbers.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design	16	-	16	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction	34	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingency	5	-	5	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	55	-	55	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	55	-	55	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funding	55	-	55	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact	6 Year Total			12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Engineer Bldg Windows	Project #	506,717	Summary Project Description:
			Replace upstairs windows and Information Systems' windows.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The existing single pane windows are not energy efficient and most do not have screens to keep the bugs out and some are extremely hard to open and close. New energy efficient windows would save on energy costs and prevent bugs from entering the building when opened.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	-	-	-	-
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	-
Construction	25	-	25	-
Contingency	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	25	-	25	-

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	25	-	25
Total Funding	25	-	25

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027
-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT						
Operating Impact	6 Year Total					
Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Material Storage Improvements	Project #	506,722	Summary Project Description:
			Construct covered material storage bins with associated drainage facilities.

CIP Category: Building Facility Project

Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin

Justification/Benefits: The Department of Ecology has required the material storage areas in the service center to be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

PROJECT SCOPE				
Expenditures	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Design	40	-	40	
Land & Right of Way	-	-	-	
Construction	360	-	360	
Contingency	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	400	-	400	

ANNUAL ALLOCATION										
Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-

Funding Sources	Current Budget	Requested Change	Total Budget	
Surface Water Utility- Project 451,845 Cost Reimbu	100	-	100	
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer	100	-	100	
One Time Tax	200	-	200	
Total Funding	400	-	400	

Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027			
-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-

OPERATING IMPACT				
Operating Impact				6 Year Total
Revenue	-	-	-	-
Expenses	-	-	-	-
Net Impact	-	-	-	-

ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT						
12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026 2027
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-

CITY OF DES MOINES
2022-2027 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 (Amount in Thousands)

Service Center Fueling Station Canopy & Fuel Tank Replacement	Project #	506.723	Summary Project Description:
CIP Category: Building Facility Project			Construct canopy cover, concrete rumel improvements at service center fueling station, and fuel tank replacements.
Managing Department: Plan, Build & PW Admin			

Justification/Benefits: The Department of Ecology has required that the fueling station at the service center be covered as an element of the City's NPDES permit.

PROJECT SCOPE				ANNUAL ALLOCATION									
Expenditures				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
Design		10	175		-	-	-	-	-	-	185	-	-
Land & Right of Way		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction		70	905		-	-	-	-	-	-	975	-	-
Contingency		7	108		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
Total Expenditures		87	1,188								185		1,090
Funding Sources				Project to Date 12/31/20	Scheduled Year 2021	Plan Year 2022	Plan Year 2023	Plan Year 2024	Plan Year 2025	Plan Year 2026	Plan Year 2027		
One Time Tax		87	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	-
Facility Repair & Replace Fund Transfer		-	1,188		-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	1,090
Total Funding		87	1,188								185		1,090
OPERATING IMPACT				ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT									
Operating Impact				12/31/20	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027		
Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Impact		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ADA: Acronym for “Americans with Disabilities Act.”

ARRA: Acronym for “American Recovery and Reinvestment Act” or commonly referred to as *The Stimulus* or *The Recovery Act*

ASARCO: Acronym for “American Smelting and Refining Company.”

ASE: Acronym for “Automated Speed Enforcement” Program, which addresses traffic safety in school zones: 1) Woodmont Elementary School (16th Avenue South); and 2) Midway Elementary School and Pacific Middle School (24th Avenue South).

BFP: Boating Facilities Program state grant, administered by the Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

BRAC: Acronym for “Bridge Replacement Advisory Committee,” which advises WSDOT’s Highways and Local Programs (H&LP) Director to help inform the selection of bridge projects for funding from WSDOT’s Highway Bridge Program (HBP).

CDBG: Acronym for “Community Development Block Grant.”

CIP: Acronym for “Capital Improvement Plan.”

CMAQ: Acronym for “Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality.”

CTED: Acronym for “Community, Trade and Economic Development.”

Capital Expenditure: An expenditure which leads to the acquisition of a physical asset with a cost between \$5,000 and \$25,000 and a useful life of at least one year. Such expenditures are charged through an individual department’s operating budget and do not include those provided for in the Capital Improvement Plan project budget.

Capital Facility: A structure, improvement, piece of equipment or other major asset, including land, which has a useful life of at least five years. Capital facilities are provided by or for public purposes and services.

Capital Improvement: A project to create, expand, or modify a capital facility. The project may include design, permitting, environmental analysis, land acquisition, construction, landscaping, site improvements, initial furnishings and equipment and studies related to need and implementation. The project cost must exceed \$25,000 and have a useful life of five years.

Capital Improvement Plan: An approach or technique for identifying and forecasting capital outlay decisions that a government expects to make over a six year period.

Capital Outlay: Expenditures that result in the acquisition of or addition to capital assets.

Capital Project: The largely one-time cost for acquisition, construction, improvement, replacement or renovation of land structures and improvements thereon.

Comprehensive Plan: A method to utilize and strengthen the existing role, processes, and powers of local governments to establish and implement comprehensive planning programs which guide and control future development.

Contingency: A budgetary reserve set aside for emergency or unanticipated expenditures.

DMLF: Acronym for “Des Moines Legacy Foundation.”

DMMD: Acronym for “Des Moines Memorial Drive.”

Debt: An obligation resulting from the borrowing

Debt Service: The payment of principal and interest on borrowed funds and required contributions to accumulate monies for future retirement of bonds.

Debt Reserve: Monies restricted for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds, usually based on the average annual debt service due on the outstanding bonds. A bond covenant that provides additional security for bond holders.

DOE: Acronym for “Department of Ecology.”

EDA: Acronym for “Economic Development Administration.”

EECBG: Acronym for “Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant Program” which provides funds used for energy efficiency and conservation programs and projects community wide, as well as renewable energy installations on government buildings.

Expenditure/Expense: This term refers to the outflow of funds paid for an asset obtained or goods and services obtained.

FEMA: Acronym for “Federal Emergency Management Agency.”

FHWA: Acronym for “Federal Highway Administration.”

Fund: A fiscal/accounting entity that is established to accomplish specific objectives and carry out specific activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures.

Fund Balance: Fund equity that reflects the accumulated excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses.

General Fund: The General Fund accounts for all revenues and expenditures not required to be accounted for in another fund. As is usual in state and local governments, it is the largest and most important accounting entity of the City.

General Governmental: The term describes funding and programs related to activities such as public safety, parks, transportation, and public health. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from taxes and user fees.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds that finance a variety of public projects that are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GIS: Acronym for “Geographical Information System.”

GO: Acronym for “General Obligation” Bonds.

Grant: A contribution by Federal, State, and other jurisdiction or organization to support a particular function.

HES: Acronym for “Hazard Elimination Safety.”

HOV: Acronym for “High Occupancy Vehicle.”

HSPF: Acronym for “Hydrological Simulation Program – Fortran.”

HVAC: Acronym for “Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning.”

IAC: Acronym for Washington State Interagency Committee for Outdoor Recreation. This agency now is called Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO).

ILA: Acronym for “Interlocal Agreement”.

Impact Fees: A payment of money imposed by the City upon development activity as a condition of issuance of a building permit to pay for public facilities needed to serve new growth and development, and to mitigate the impacts of the development activity on the existing public facilities.

Infrastructure: The physical assets of a government (e.g., streets, bridges, water, sewer, storm systems, public buildings, parks, etc.).

In-Lieu: A payment alternative for funding capital expenditures.

Interfund Transfer: The movement of monies between funds of the same government entity.

ISTEA: Acronym for “Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991”.

KDM: Acronym for “Kent Des Moines” Road.

Level of Service: A quantifiable measure of the amount of public facility that is provided. Typically, measure of levels of service are expressed as ratios of facility capacity to demand.

LID: A Local Improvement District, or special assessments made against certain properties to defray part or all of the cost of a specific improvement or service deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

MCI: Acronym for “Municipal Capital Improvement” Fund.”

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

POS: Acronym for “Port of Seattle.”

PSE: Acronym for “Puget Sound Energy.”

Pac Hwy: Pacific Highway South.

Park In-Lieu Fees: A voluntary payment of money from a subdivision or multi-family development as an alternative to providing open space or park land for recreation purposes.

Pay-As-You-Go Basis: A term used to describe the financial policy of a government that finances all of its capital outlays from current revenues rather than borrowing. A government that pays for some improvements from current expenses and by borrowing is said to be on a modified pay-as-you-go basis.

Program: A distinct function of city government provided to the public or a function providing support to the direct services of other city departments.

Proprietary: The term describes funding and programs related to government owned public facilities that serve the public such as water, sewer, and surface water utilities, or recreation facilities such as marinas. Revenues to support such activities are generated primarily from user rates.

Public Facilities: Streets, roads, highways, bridges, sidewalks, street and road lighting systems, traffic signals, domestic water systems, storm and sanitary sewer systems, and parks and recreational facilities, including the necessary ancillary and support facilities under the ownership of the City of Des Moines or other government entity.

Public Services: Fire protection and suppression, law enforcement, public health, education, recreation, environmental protections, and other governmental services.

PWTF Loan: Acronym for “Public Works Trust Fund Loan”.

RAB: Acronym for “Round-a-bout.”

RCO: The Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office (formerly the Office of the Interagency Committee, also known as IAC).

REET: Acronym for “Real Estate Excise Tax”.

ROW: Right-of-Way

Resolution: A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

Revenue: Money that flows into the local government. It is recurring if it is received on a consistent basis (e.g., sales taxes and property taxes) and nonrecurring if it is received irregularly (e.g., federal and state grants).

Revenue Bonds: Revenue bonds are used for such public projects that will generate revenue producing facilities. Unlike general obligation bonds, revenue bonds are not backed by the full financial resources of the jurisdiction. Instead, security is offered by pledging revenues generated from the new facility.

SJUM: Acronym for “Steven J. Underwood Memorial” Park.

SRTS: Acronym for “Safe Routes to School.”

STP: Acronym for “Surface Transportation Program.”

SWM: Acronym for “Surface Water Management” Fund.”

Tax: Compulsory charge levied by a government to finance services performed for the common benefit.

TEA21: Acronym for “Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century.”

TIA: Acronym for “Transportation Improvement Account.”

TIB: Acronym for “Transportation Improvement Board,” an independent state agency that makes and manages street construction and maintenance grants throughout Washington State.

TPP: Acronym for “Transportation Partnership Program.”

User Fee: The payment of a fee for a direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

WRIA: Acronym for “Water Resource Inventory Area.”

WSDOT: Acronym for “Washington State Department of Transportation.”

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Public Hearing for SV2021-01: Street Vacation of Public Right-of-Way within City of Des Moines, known as South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, to Sound Transit (ST) for the Federal Way Link Extension (FWLE)

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 21-039
2. Resolution No. 1431

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Public Works

DATE SUBMITTED: August 26, 2021

CLEARANCES:

☒ Community Development /s/ Denise Lathrop

☐ Marina N/A

☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services N/A

☒ Public Works 

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: 

☒ Legal /s/ TG

☐ Finance N/A

☐ Courts N/A

☐ Police N/A

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL _____

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is for the City Council to consider Draft Ordinance No. 21-039 (refer to Attachment 1), for the vacation of certain portions of rights-of-way in accordance with the provisions of DMMC 12.10.040 and RCW 35.79.010.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1A: "I move to suspend City Council Rule 26(a) in order to adopt Draft Ordinance No. 21-039 on first reading."

AND

Motion 1B: "I move to enact Draft Ordinance No. 21-039 approving the vacation of certain portions of public rights-of-way/streets known as South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, located in the City of Des Moines and more specifically identified and legally described in Draft Ordinance No. 21-039, and accepting dedication of completed street improvements."

Background

In November 2008, central Puget Sound area voters approved Sound Transit 2 (ST2) including extension of the Link Light Rail (LLR) system from SeaTac to the cities of Kent and Des Moines. Unfortunately, due to reduced tax revenue during the Great Recession, all work was suspended south of Angle Lake Station in SeaTac. Then in November 2016, voters approved Sound Transit 3 (ST3) which included the extension of the LLR system from the Kent Des Moines Station to the City of Federal Way, known as the Federal Way Link Extension (FWLE).

The City of Des Moines has negotiated multiple agreements with Sound Transit detailing various project requirements and permitting processes that would provide certainty and predictability for the FWLE Project within the City limits. These agreements referenced the completed Sound Transit Environmental Impact Statement and Federal Transit Administration mitigation requirements. The agreements established a consolidated permit process, amended and resolved technical code requirements that are impractical or infeasible, supported and accommodated the LLR system in land use plans and development regulations, allowed for extended vesting or duration of land use approvals, and specifically provided for the vacation of City rights-of-way identified in the attached ordinance.

As part of the FWLE construction, Sound Transit is responsible for improvements to the City street ends at South 220th Street, South 221st Street, and South 224th Street, along with frontage improvements at South 219th Street and 30th Avenue South as shown in Exhibit C. Improvements will include curb, gutter, sidewalk, street lighting, landscaping, and cul-de-sacs where required. The Public Works Director may accept fee-in-lieu payments rather than actual construction to facilitate future City improvements. These improvements are to be constructed within the City right-of-way. Once constructed, these improvements will be dedicated to the City.

Discussion

The right-of way to be vacated is located on South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South as identified in Exhibit “C” of Attachment 1. The portion of the streets proposed to be vacated are necessary for the completion of planned improvements of the FWLE project as established in the City Council-approved FWLE Transit way and Development Agreements and other agreements with Sound Transit. The vacated areas are not needed for future City infrastructure improvements.

The application meets the statutory requirements of RCW 35.79. Since the vacated area is only bordered by Sound Transit properties there is no other property owner’s approval required.

Staff provided notice of this proposed street vacation to all utility purveyors and other City departments on July 9, 2021, requesting their comments and input on the issue. Staff has received comments or input from most utility purveyors and City departments with no objections to the proposed vacation. One utility purveyor, CenturyLink, has requested an easement within the vacated area of South 224th Street.

The City has determined that the proposed right-of-way vacations are classified as a “Type A” right-of-way pursuant to DMMC 12.10.050, and require just compensation. The City and Sound Transit will determine the Fair Market Value of the vacated land based on a mutually agreeable valuation process approved by the City Public Works Director. If an agreement on value cannot be reached, the dispute resolution provisions of Section 19 of the Development Agreement will be activated.

Procedural Requirements

As authorized by RCW 35.79.010 this request for vacation was initiated by the legislative action of the City Council under Resolution No. 1431 (refer to Attachment 2). Vacation of public rights-of-way requires a public hearing before the City Council set by resolution no more than 60 days but not less than 20 days prior to the public hearing per RCW 35.79.010 and DMMC 12.10.060. July 22, 2021, the City Council approved Resolution No. 1431 setting a public hearing on September 2, 2021. Notice of the public hearing was provided as required by RCW 35.79.020.

State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA)

The vacation of public rights-of-way are categorically exempt from the State Environmental Policy Act pursuant to WAC 197-11-800(2)(h) adopted by reference per DMMC 16.05.350.

Alternatives

The City Council has the following alternatives:

- (1) Waive Council Rule 26(a) and enact the draft ordinance on 1st reading as written.
(Recommended)
- (2) Waive Council Rule 26(a) and enact the draft ordinance on 1st reading with amendments by the City Council.
- (3) Pass the draft ordinance on to a 2nd reading.
- (4) Not enact the draft ordinance.

Financial Impact

Compensation will be required for the vacated areas. The City and Sound Transit will determine the Fair Market Value of the vacated land based on a mutually agreeable valuation process.

Recommendation or Conclusion

Administration recommends that the City Council enact Draft Ordinance No. 21-039, vacating those portions of public right-of-way.

Concurrence

Community Development, Public Works, and Legal Departments concur.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 9/2/2021

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 21-039

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, vacating a portion of City right-of-way known as South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, located in the City of Des Moines, and accepting the dedication of completed improvements to these street ends, subject to the applicant's compliance with requirements set forth herein.

WHEREAS, DMMC 12.10.060 adopts the street vacation procedures of chapter 35.79 RCW, and

WHEREAS, RCW 35.79.010 authorizes the City Council to initiate such street vacation procedures by resolution, and

WHEREAS, Section 3.2 of the 2018 Development Agreement with Sound Transit acknowledges that City right-of-way (ROW) that is needed for Sound Transit's Project, will need to be vacated in accordance with chapter 12.10 DMMC and that Sound Transit will submit an application for a street vacation, which will be processed by the City under a separate Ordinance and Public Hearing, and that once street improvements are constructed (outside the Transit Way) and are no longer needed for construction of the Project, the associated ROW will be dedicated to the City, and

WHEREAS, The City has received a petition from Sound Transit (Central Puget Sound Regional Transit Authority) to vacate a portion of the public right-of-way commonly known as South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, located in the City of Des Moines as shown on Exhibit "C", attached hereto and incorporated by reference through Resolution No. 1431, and

WHEREAS, RCW 35.79.010 requires that the City Council set the public hearing and date by resolution which was, in this case, established by Resolution No. 1431 fixing the public hearing for September 2, 2021, to be followed by City Council action, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was given in accordance with RCW 35.79.020 and the public hearing was held before the Des Moines City Council on September 2, 2021, and all persons wishing to be heard were heard, and

WHEREAS, no objections to the vacation were filed by any abutting property owners prior to the hearing, and the City Council finds that no person has demonstrated special injury due to substantial impairment of access to such person's property, and

WHEREAS, the Council finds that vacation of the aforesaid rights-of-way, as legally described and depicted on Exhibits "B" and "C" to this Ordinance, is in the public interest; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. Findings adopted. Based on the evidence presented, the City Council adopts the following findings of fact:

(1) The public right-of-way subject to this Ordinance consists of an area known as South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, further legally described in Section 2 of this Ordinance; and

(2) The public right-of-way described in section 2 of this Ordinance has previously been improved for City transportation purposes; and

(3) The public right-of-way which is described in section 2 of this Ordinance is not necessary for present and future use by public utilities or for native growth protection; and

(4) It is in the public interest to vacate this right-of-way; and

(5) The right-of-way is classified as a Class "A" right-of-way since public funds have been expended in its acquisition, improvement or maintenance of; and

(6) Vacation of a Class "A" right-of-way requires compensation at fair market value.

Sec. 2. Right-of-way vacation. Subject to the requirement set forth in section 3 this Ordinance, the legally described public right-of-way as defined in the attached (incorporated herein by this reference) entitled Exhibit "B", and as depicted on the

attached maps (incorporated herein by this reference) entitled Exhibit "C" is vacated and the property within the right-of-way so vacated shall belong to the respective abutting property owners, one-half to each as required by RCW 35.79.040:

Sec. 3. Conditions of right-of-way vacation. The right-of-way subject to vacation under this Ordinance shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) Sound Transit (Central Puget Sound Regional Transit Authority), the abutting property owner shall be required to pay the City of Des Moines compensation for vacation of this Class A right-of-way, pursuant to DMMC 12.10.070(2)(a). The Public Works Director is authorized to determine fair market value of the right-of-way identified in this ordinance.

(2) The abutting property owner recognizes that the City of Des Moines retains an easement or the right to exercise and grant easements for utility purveyors in respect to the land vacated by this Ordinance for the construction, repair, and maintenance of public utilities and services, and that the City of Des Moines will grant utility easements through the right-of-way subject to vacation under this Ordinance:

(a) To protect existing CenturyLink facilities located within the vacated portion of South 224th Street.

(3) Petitioner, Sound Transit (Central Puget Sound Regional Transit Authority), shall be responsible for obtaining and recording all utility easements referenced herein, and provide recorded copies of such easements to the City of Des Moines. The utility easements must be obtained and recorded, and proof of such provided to the City of Des Moines, prior to recording of this Ordinance.

(4) The recording of this ordinance shall be delayed until all right-of-way improvements located within the City of Des Moines associated with the Sound Transit Federal Way Link Extension project are completed and compensation received, unless the parties mutually agree on a prior date.

(5) Prior to the recording of this ordinance the petitioner shall provide to the City an as-built plan of right-of-way

improvements associated with the Sound Transit Federal Way Link Extension project to verify improvements do not encroach on any vacated areas. Minor refinements to the legal descriptions of the vacated areas may be necessary due to as-built conditions and will be reviewed and accepted by City Administration prior to recording.

Sec. 4. Dedication of City Street Improvements. As part of the Federal Way Link Extension construction, Sound Transit is responsible for improvements to the City street ends as shown in Exhibit C. The City Public Works Director may accept fee-in-lieu payments rather than actual construction to facilitate future City improvements. Once constructed, these improvements will be dedicated to the City.

Sec. 5. Easements and reservation of easements. Pursuant to RCW 35.79.030, the City of Des Moines retains easements as set forth in section 3 of this Ordinance and retains the right to exercise and grant easements until this Ordinance is recorded, provided that such easements shall not interfere with the Federal Way Link Extension improvements in the vacated area, in respect to the land vacated by this Ordinance and abutting property for the construction, repair, and maintenance of public utilities and services, and for vehicular access.

Sec. 6. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this ordinance is deemed to control.

Sec. 7. Recordation. The City Clerk shall cause a certified copy of this ordinance to be recorded in the records of the King County Recorder.

Draft Ordinance No. 21-039
Page 5 of 5

Sec. 8. Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force thirty (30) days after its passage, approval, and publication in accordance with law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this 2nd day of September, 2021 and signed in authentication thereof this 2nd day of September, 2021.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

EXHIBIT “B”

R/W No. FL-162.1
S 219TH ST VACATION
CITY OF DES MOINES

VACATION AREA:

THAT PORTION OF SOUTH 219TH STREET, ORIGINALLY DEDICATED AS EMERSON AVENUE ON THE FACE OF THE GEM ADDITION TO DES MOINES, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 4 OF PLATS, PAGE 70, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, BEING ALSO WITHIN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 22 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST, W.M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 219TH STREET WITH THE EAST MARGIN OF 31ST AVENUE SOUTH, SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF BLOCK 5 OF SAID GEM ADDITION TO DES MOINES;
THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH MARGIN AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 5, S88°21'38"E A DISTANCE OF 126.92 FEET TO THE WEST MARGIN OF INTERSTATE 5 AS DELINEATED ON THE WSDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY PLANS: SR5, SR 516 VIC. TO S 204TH ST., APPROVED APRIL 23, 2004, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 11,580.00 FEET, THROUGH WHICH POINT A RADIAL LINE BEARS N85°07'32"W;
THENCE SOUTHERLY TO THE LEFT ALONG SAID CURVE AND SAID WEST MARGIN, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°17'50", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 60.09 FEET TO THE SOUTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 219TH STREET, BEING ALSO THE NORTH LINE OF BLOCK 4 OF SAID GEN ADDITION TO DES MOINES;
THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH MARGIN AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 4, N88°21'38"W A DISTANCE OF 122.99 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST MARGIN OF 31ST AVENUE SOUTH;
THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY EXTENSION, N00°58'32"E A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

CONTAINING 7,496 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

EXHIBIT “B”

R/W No. FL-163.2
S 220TH ST VACATION
CITY OF DES MOINES

VACATION AREA:

THAT PORTION OF SOUTH 220TH STREET, ORIGINALLY DEDICATED AS LOWELL AVENUE ON THE FACE OF THE GEM ADDITION TO DES MOINES, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 4 OF PLATS, PAGE 70, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, BEING ALSO WITHIN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 AND THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 22 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST, W.M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 220TH STREET WITH THE EAST MARGIN OF VACATED 31ST AVENUE SOUTH, SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF BLOCK 4 OF SAID GEM ADDITION TO DES MOINES;
THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH MARGIN AND THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID BLOCK 4, S88°24'35"E A DISTANCE OF 30.40 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTH MARGIN AND SOUTH LINE OF BLOCK 4, S88°24'35"E A DISTANCE OF 73.04 FEET TO THE WEST MARGIN OF INTERSTATE 5 AS DELINEATED ON THE WSDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY PLANS "SR5, SR 516 VIC. TO S 204TH ST.", APPROVED APRIL 23, 2004, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 11,580.00 FEET, THROUGH WHICH POINT A RADIAL LINE BEARS N87°04'24"W;
THENCE SOUTHERLY TO THE LEFT ALONG SAID CURVE AND SAID WEST MARGIN, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°17'49", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 60.01 FEET TO THE SOUTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 220TH STREET;
THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH MARGIN, N88°24'35"W A DISTANCE OF 60.16 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET, THROUGH WHICH POINT A RADIAL LINE BEARS S61°42'53"E;
THENCE NORTHERLY AND NORTHWESTERLY TO THE LEFT ALONG SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 75°21'04", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 65.76 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING;**

CONTAINING 3,560 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

EXHIBIT “B”

R/W No. FL-166.1
S 221ST ST VACATION
CITY OF DES MOINES

VACATION AREA:

THAT PORTION OF SOUTH 221ST STREET ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED BY KING COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS’ RESOLUTION NO. 4659 AS C.B. DEERING ROAD, REPRESENTED ON KING COUNTY SURVEY NO. 9-22-4-1, WITHIN THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 22 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST, W.M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 221ST STREET WITH THE WEST LINE OF THE EAST 389.04 FEET OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH MARGIN, S88°26’45”E A DISTANCE OF 62.60 FEET TO THE WEST MARGIN OF INTERSTATE 5 AS DELINEATED ON THE WSDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY PLANS “SR5, SR 516 VIC. TO S 204TH ST.”, APPROVED APRIL 23, 2004, SAID POINT BEING THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE EASTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 11,580.00 FEET, THROUGH WHICH POINT A RADIAL LINE BEARS N88°47’04”W;
THENCE SOUTHERLY TO THE LEFT ALONG SAID CURVE AND SAID WEST MARGIN, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 00°17’49”, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 221ST STREET;
THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH MARGIN, N88°26’45”W A DISTANCE OF 112.51 FEET;
THENCE LEAVING SAID SOUTH MARGIN, N01°3’15”E A DISTANCE OF 2.31 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET, THROUGH WHICH POINT A RADIAL LINE BEARS S01°33’15”W;
THENCE NORTHEASTERLY AND NORTHERLY TO THE LEFT ALONG SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 98°49’44”, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 86.24 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

CONTAINING 4,387 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

EXHIBIT “B”

R/W No. FL-171.1
S 224TH ST VACATION
CITY OF DES MOINES

VACATION AREA:

THAT PORTION OF SOUTH 224TH STREET, THE SOUTH HALF THEREOF ORIGINALLY DEDICATED ON THE FACE OF FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 30 OF PLATS, PAGES 1-2, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, WITHIN THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 16, AND THE NORTH HALF THEREOF ORIGINALLY DEDICATED ON THE FACE OF MIDWAY SOUNDVIEW, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 45 OF PLATS, PAGE 37, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, WITHIN THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 22 NORTH, RANGE 4 EAST, W.M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE NORTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 224TH STREET WITH THE EAST LINE OF LOT 21, SAID PLAT OF MIDWAY SOUNDVIEW;
THENCE LEAVING SAID NORTH MARGIN, S01°24’24”W A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 224TH STREET, SAID POINT BEING ALSO THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 1, BLOCK 3, SAID PLAT OF FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADDITION;
THENCE ALONG SAID SOUTH MARGIN, N88°33,17”W A DISTANCE OF 58.03 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE, CONCAVE WESTERLY, HAVING A RADIUS OF 50.00 FEET, THROUGH WHICH POINT A RADIAL LINE BEARS S60°18’01”E;
THENCE NORTHERLY TO THE LEFT ALONG SAID CURVE, THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 74°51’28”, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 65.33 FEET TO THE NORTH MARGIN OF SOUTH 224TH STREET;
THENCE ALONG SAID NORTH MARGIN, S88°33’17”E A DISTANCE OF 67.68 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

CONTAINING 3,345 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

EXHIBIT “B”

R/W No. FL-202.1
30TH AVE S VACATION
CITY OF DES MOINES

VACATION AREA:

THAT PORTION OF THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY OF 30TH AVENUE SOUTH ORIGINALLY DEEDED TO THE STATE OF WASHINGTON BY DEED RECORDED UNDER RECORDING NUMBER 5025700, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, LYING WITHIN THE WEST 10 FEET OF LOT 14, BLOCK 3, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADDITION, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 30 OF PLATS, PAGES 1-2, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, **AND** THAT PORTION OF THE CURRENT RIGHT-OF-WAY OF 30TH AVENUE SOUTH ORIGINALLY DEEDED TO THE STATE OF WASHINGTON BY DEED RECORDED UNDER RECORDING NUMBER 5025704, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, LYING WITHIN THE WEST 15 FEET OF LOT 15, BLOCK 3, SAID FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADDITION, **AND** THAT PORTION OF 30TH AVENUE SOUTH ORIGINALLY CONVEYED TO THE STATE OF WASHINGTON BY DEED RECORDED UNDER RECORDING NUMBER 5069019, RECORDS OF KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON, LYING WITHIN THE WEST 20 FEET OF LOTS 15 AND 16, BLOCK 3, SAID FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADDITION, AND NORTHERLY OF THE NORTH LINE OF SR516/KENT-DES MOINES ROAD, SAID NORTH LINE BEING A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL WITH AND 115 FEET NORTHEASTERLY, WHEN MEASURED RADially, FROM THE “A” LINE SURVEY OF PRIMARY STATE HIGHWAY NO. 1, PIERCE COUNTY LINE TO JCT. SSH NO. 5-A, AS DESCRIBED IN SAID DEED RECORDED UNDER RECORDING NUMBER 5069019.

CONTAINING 3,792 SQUARE FEET, MORE OR LESS.

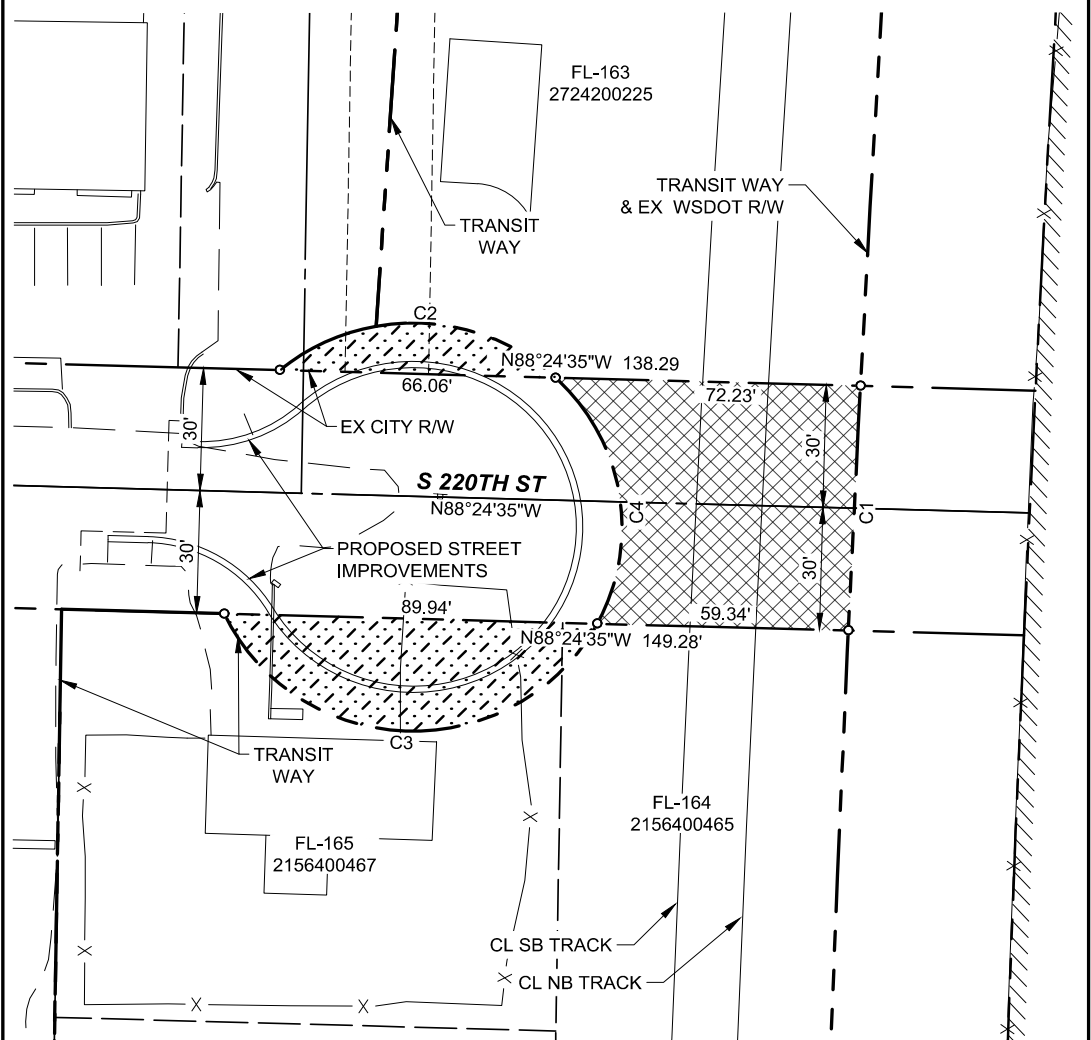
NE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 9, T 22 N, R 4 E, W.M.



CITY OF DES MOINES

KING COUNTY, WA

S 220TH ST R/W VACATION
NE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 9, T 22 N, R 4 E, W.M.



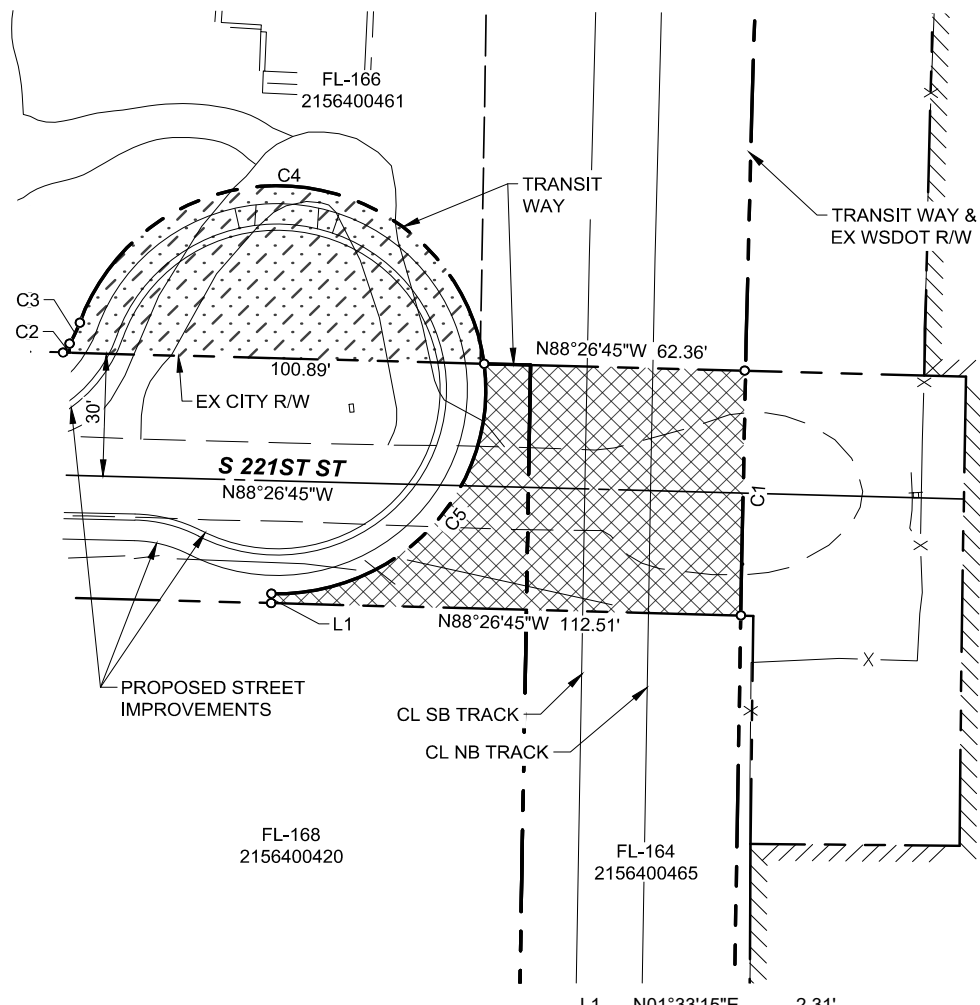
- C1 Δ=0°21'26" R=9628.49' L=60.01'
N86°59'11"W (R) N87°20'36"W (R)
C2 Δ=82°41'16" R=50.00' L=72.16'
N39°45'13"W (R) N42°56'03"E (R)
C3 Δ=126°36'36" R=50.00' L=110.49'
N61°42'53"W (R) N64°53'43"E (R)
C4 Δ=75°21'04" R=50.00' L=65.76'
N42°56'00"E (R) N61°42'53"W (R)

LEGEND	
	LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT WAY
	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
	EASEMENT LINE PERMANENT
	EASEMENT LINE TEMPORARY
	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
	STREET CENTER LINE
	PROPERTY LINE



EXHIBIT "C"	
R/W NO. FL-163.2	
DEDICATION AREA:	2,323 SF
VACATION AREA:	3,513 SF
DATE:	04/14/2021
CITY OF DES MOINES	KING COUNTY, WA

S 221ST ST R/W DEDICATION / VACATION
NE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 9, T 22 N, R 4 E, W.M.



- L1 N01°33'15"E 2.31'
- C1 Δ=00°16'56" R=9628.49' L=47.41'
N89°02'38"W (R) N89°24'05"W (R)
- C2 Δ=06°10'56" R=25.00' L=2.70'
N51°34'33"W (R) N57°45'29"W (R)
- C3 Δ=13°04'34" R=25.00' L=5.71'
N57°45'29"W (R) N70°50'03"W (R)
- C4 Δ=153°32'19" R=50.00' L=133.99'
N70°50'03"W (R) N82°42'16"E (R)
- C5 Δ=98°55'38" R=50.00' L=86.28'
N01°33'15"E (R) N82°42'16"E (R)

LEGEND

	LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT WAY
	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
	EASEMENT LINE PERMANENT
	EASEMENT LINE TEMPORARY
	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
	STREET CENTER LINE
	PROPERTY LINE

ST R/W VACATION	R/W DEDICATION

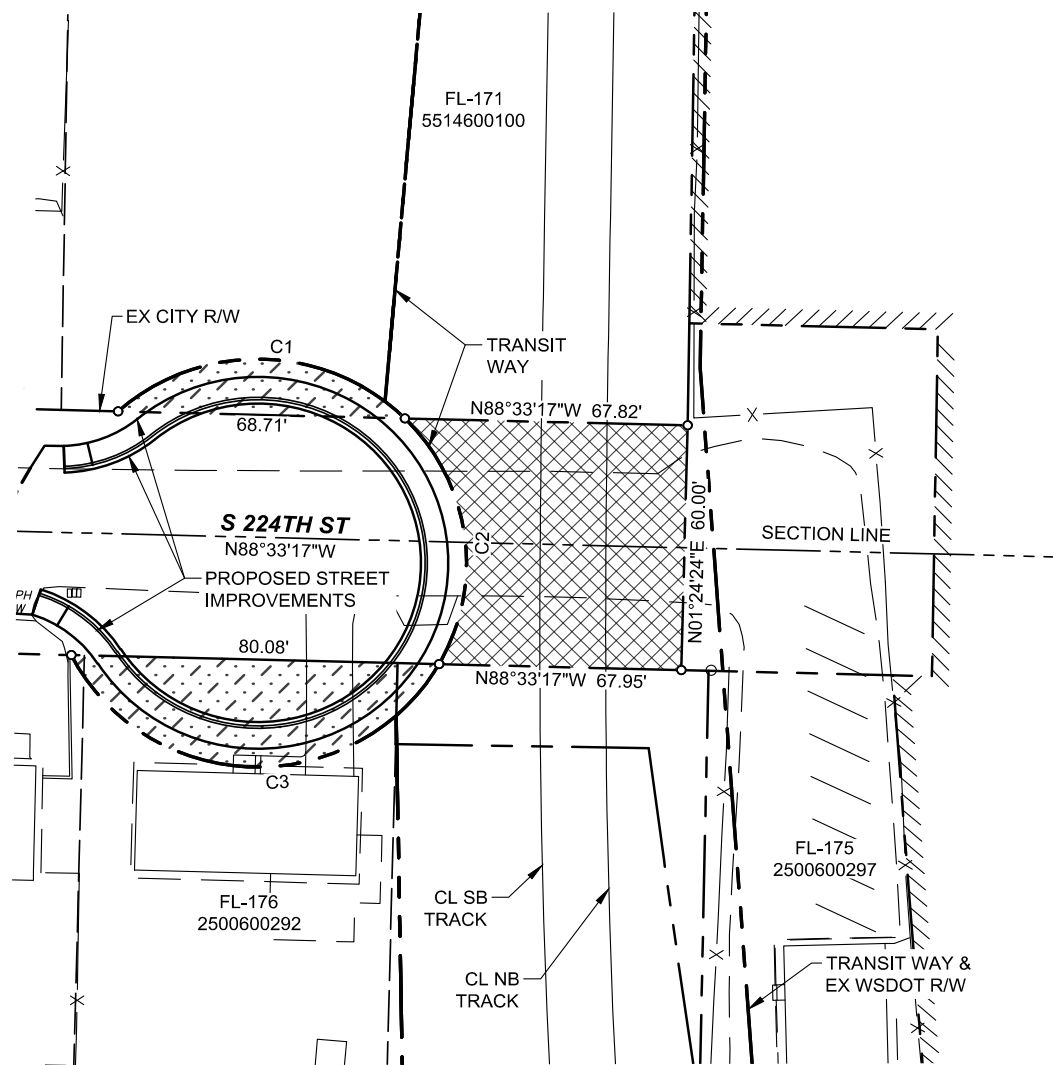
20 10 0 20 40 NAD 83 (2011)

SCALE IN FEET

		EXHIBIT "C"
		R/W NO. FL-166.1
	FURTADO & ASSOCIATES	DEDICATION AREA: 3,166 SF
		ST VACATION AREA: 4,381 SF
LINK LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT SYSTEM	CITY OF DES MOINES	DATE: 06/30/2021 KING COUNTY, WA

S 224TH ST R/W DEDICATION / VACATION

NE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 9, T 22 N, R 4 E, W.M.

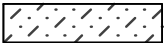


- C1 $\Delta=85^{\circ}47'36''$ R=50.00' L=75.74'
N44°50'31"E (R) N41°57'05"W (R)
C2 $\Delta=74^{\circ}52'21''$ R=50.00' L=65.33'
N44°50'31"E (R) N60°17'53"W (R)
C3 $\Delta=123^{\circ}29'25''$ R=50.00' L=107.77'
N63°11'35"E (R) N60°17'53"W (R)

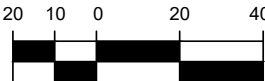
LEGEND	
	LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT WAY
	RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
	EASEMENT LINE PERMANENT
	EASEMENT LINE TEMPORARY
	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
	STREET CENTER LINE
	PROPERTY LINE



R/W VACATION



R/W DEDICATION



SCALE IN FEET

NAD 83 (2011)



F & A FURTADO & ASSOCIATES
LINK LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT SYSTEM

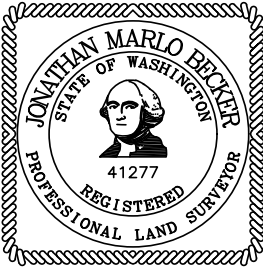


EXHIBIT "C"

R/W NO. FL-171.1

DEDICATION AREA: 2,300 SF

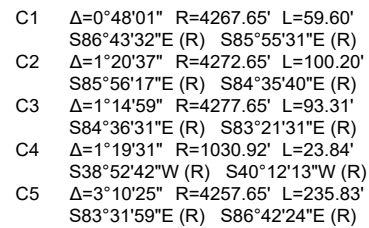
VACATION AREA: 3,345 SF

DATE: 04/14/2021

CITY OF DES MOINES

KING COUNTY, WA

NE 1/4 SE 1/4 SEC 16, T 22 N, R 4 E, W.M.



20 10 0 20 40 NAD 83 (2011)

SCALE IN FEET

N



R/W NO. FL-202.1

VACATION AREA: 3,792 SF

DATE: 04/14/2021

CITY OF DES MOINES

KING COUNTY, WA

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

RESOLUTION NO. 1431

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON, fixing a time for a public hearing to consider a street vacation of a portion of South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, within the City of Des Moines to Sound Transit for the Federal Way Link Extension.

WHEREAS, the City Council is considering vacation of a portion of public rights-of-way known as a portion of South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, located in the City of Des Moines as described on Exhibit "B" and shown on Exhibit "C", attached hereto and incorporated by reference, by the petition method, and

WHEREAS, the streets proposed to be vacated, are not needed for future City infrastructure improvements, and

WHEREAS, the proposed street vacations are necessary for the completion of planned improvements for the Federal Way Link Extension Project, and

WHEREAS, the provisions of RCW 35.79.010 authorize the City Council to fix a time for a public hearing in order to receive public comment regarding this proposal; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

The matter of the vacation of the following described portions of public rights-of-way in the City of Des Moines is set for a public hearing before the City Council on Thursday, September 2, 2021 at 5:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, in the City Council Chambers, 21630 11th Avenue So., Suite B, Des Moines, Washington:

A portion of South 219th Street, South 220th Street, South 221st Street, South 224th Street, and 30th Avenue South, located in the City of Des Moines as shown on Exhibit "C", attached hereto.

//
//

Resolution No. 1431
Page 2 of 2

ADOPTED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines,
Washington this 22nd day of July, 2021 and signed in authentication
thereof this 22nd day of July, 2021.



M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

/s/ Tim George
City Attorney

ATTEST:



City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Public Hearing and First Reading of Draft Ordinance No. 21-035 related to the Zoning Code and regulation of emergency housing, shelters, permanent supportive housing and transitional housing.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 21-035

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Community Development

DATE SUBMITTED: August 20, 2021

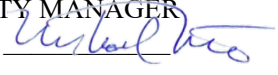
CLEARANCES:

- ☒ Community Development ____
☐ Marina ____
☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services ____
☐ Public Works ____

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

- ☒ Legal /s/ TG
☐ Finance ____
☐ Courts ____
☐ Police ____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: 

Purpose and Recommendation

The purpose of this agenda item is for City Council to hold a public hearing for the consideration of Draft Ordinance No. 21-035 (Attachment 1) that would amend chapters 18.01, 18.52, and 18.210 and adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "Supportive Housing Standards" to the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to comply with the Washington State Legislature's passage of Engrossed Second Substitute House Bill 1220 (ESSHB 1220).

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: "I move to pass Draft Ordinance No. 21-035 to a second reading on September 16, 2021, or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard."

Background

The passing of ESSHB 1220 resulted in a number of changes to how cities implement some of their local housing policies and development regulations. Starting July 25, 2021, “a city shall not prohibit transitional housing or permanent supportive housing in any zones in which residential dwelling units or hotels are allowed.”

Additionally, by September 30, 2021 cities must allow indoor emergency shelters and indoor emergency housing in any zones in which hotels are allowed. An exception is provided for cities that have adopted an ordinance authorizing indoor emergency shelters and housing in most zones within one mile of transit. There is also language that allows reasonable occupancy, spacing, and intensity of use requirements for these uses.

Local zoning authority is pre-empted by the state legislation, and all jurisdictions in the state are required to comply. Many are also in the process of evaluating zoning regulations for compliance and adopting similar code amendments. These requirements are effective whether or not local code amendments are adopted and these amendments will provide for reasonable occupancy, spacing and intensity of use requirements specific to Des Moines as allowed under the legislation.

The Revised Code of Washington (RCW) and Washington Administrative Code (WAC) provide definitions for the housing types as listed below:

"Emergency housing" means temporary indoor accommodations for individuals or families who are homeless or at imminent risk of becoming homeless that is intended to address the basic health, food, clothing, and personal hygiene needs of individuals or families. Emergency housing may or may not require occupants to enter into a lease or an occupancy agreement.

"Emergency shelter" means a facility that provides a temporary shelter for individuals or families who are currently homeless. Emergency shelter may not require occupants to enter into a lease or an occupancy agreement. Emergency shelter facilities may include day and warming centers that do not provide overnight accommodations.

"Moderate-income household" means a single person, family, or unrelated persons living together whose adjusted income is at or below 120 percent of the median household income adjusted for household size, for the county where the household is located, as reported by the United States department of housing and urban development.

“Permanent Supportive Housing” means subsidized, leased housing with no limit on length of stay that prioritizes people who need comprehensive support services to retain tenancy and utilizes admissions practices designed to use lower barriers to entry than would be typical for other subsidized or unsubsidized rental housing, especially related to rental history, criminal history, and personal behaviors. Permanent supportive housing is paired with on-site or off-site voluntary services designed to support a person living with a complex and disabling behavioral health or physical health condition who was experiencing homelessness or was at imminent risk of homelessness prior to moving into housing to retain their housing and be a successful tenant in a housing arrangement, improve the resident's health status, and connect the resident of the housing with community-based health care, treatment, or employment services. Permanent supportive housing is subject to all of the rights and responsibilities defined in chapter 59.18 RCW.

“Transitional Housing” means a facility that provides housing and supportive services to homeless individuals or families for up to two years and whose primary purpose is to enable homeless individuals or families to move into independent living and permanent housing.

Discussion

Draft Ordinance No. 21-035 (Attachment 1) would amend chapters 18.01, 18.52, and 18.210 and add and codify a new chapter entitled “Supportive Housing Standards” to the Des Moines Municipal Code (DMMC) to comply with the Washington State Legislature passage of engrossed second substitute House Bill 1220 (ESSHB 1220). City Council may adopt the ordinance on second reading on September 16, 2021, or soon thereafter, but prior to September 30, 2021 when the new law becomes fully effective. Failure to adopt these code changes will limit the City’s ability to control the location, design and siting standards related to these housing types.

Section 1 adds definitions in chapter 18.01 Definitions related to emergency housing, emergency shelter, permanent supportive housing and transitional housing.

Sections 2 and 3 amend DMMC 18.52.010A Residential Use Chart and DMMC 18.52.010B Commercial Use Chart to add supportive housing as Conditional Uses subject to approval by the Hearing Examiner. Section 2 also removes hotels as a permitted use in the RM 900 Zone.

Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 are new sections that address Supportive Housing Standards. The purpose of these sections is to establish standards for the operation of supportive housing facilities within the City.

Section 9 amends chapter 18.210 Loading Areas and Off-street Parking code to add parking requirements related to emergency housing, emergency shelters, permanent supportive housing, and transitional housing.

Draft Ordinance No. 21-035 reflects input from the Council Economic Development Committee who discussed the matter at their July 8th and July 29th meetings. A notice of intent to adopt and a request for expedited review was sent to the Washington State Department of Commerce (Commerce) on August 13, 2021. A State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA) Determination of Nonsignificance and public hearing notice was issued on August 13, 2021 and the 15-day public comment period has lapsed and the appeal period ends on September 7th.

Council can complete the public hearing, however, a second reading will be required in order for the Commerce and SEPA appeal periods to lapse prior to adoption of the ordinance.

Alternatives

City Council may:

Pass enactment of Draft Ordinance No. 21-035 to a second reading.

Financial Impact

The City will charge a fee to cover the cost for processing permit applications received; however, other costs are unknown at this time.

Recommendation

Staff recommends that the City Council pass final action on Draft Ordinance No. 21-035 to a second reading on September, 16, 2021.

Ordinance No. _____
Page 1 of 14

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 8/13/2021

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 21-035

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON relating to zoning and the regulation of emergency housing, emergency shelter and permanent supportive housing, amending chapters 18.01, 18.52 and 18.210 and adding and codifying a new chapter entitled "*Supportive Housing Standards*" to the Des Moines Municipal Code.

WHEREAS, in 2021, the Washington State Legislature passed Engrossed Second Substitute House Bill 1220 (ESSHB 1220), as codified in chapters 35.21, 35A.21 and 36.70A RCW, which requires cities like Des Moines to allow development of permanent supportive housing and transitional housing in all land use districts where residential dwellings and/or hotels are allowed, and

WHEREAS, ESSHB 1220 also requires cities to allow emergency housing and emergency shelter in all zoning districts where hotels are allowed, and

WHEREAS, ESSHB 1220 became effective on July 25, 2021 and requires cities to regulate permanent supportive housing and transitional housing consistent with ESSHB 1220 on that date, and

WHEREAS, cities are required to regulate emergency housing and emergency shelter consistent with ESSHB 1220 by September 30, 2021, and

WHEREAS, the City of Des Moines Zoning Code currently does not define or regulate permanent supportive housing, transitional housing, emergency housing or emergency shelter as distinct land uses, and

WHEREAS, Comprehensive Plan Policy HOU 1.1 and 1.2 directs the City to provide, through land use regulation, an

08/13/2021
Draft Ordinance No. 21-035

appropriate mix of housing types to accommodate Des Moines' projected share of population growth, and

WHEREAS, Comprehensive Plan Policy HOU 1.2 directs the City to assist regional and multi-jurisdictional efforts to address the region's need for low and moderate income housing, and special-needs housing, and

WHEREAS, the Comprehensive Plan Housing Element states that 15.2 percent of Des Moines' population lives at or below the poverty level (very-low income), and

WHEREAS, Comprehensive Plan Implementation Strategies HOU 1.2.1-1.2.3 direct the City to work cooperatively with other King County cities/agencies to address regional housing issues and encourage affordable housing in all neighborhoods throughout the city, particularly in proximity to transit, employment and/or educational opportunities, and

WHEREAS, the City Council Economic Development Committee directed City staff to prepare an ordinance addressing ESSHB 1220 for City Council consideration, and

WHEREAS, the changes proposed by this ordinance have been processed in accordance with the requirements of the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA), a final determination of non-significance was issued by the responsible official, and the appropriate comment and appeal periods have expired, and

WHEREAS, the textual code amendments proposed in this Draft Ordinance were provided to the Department of Commerce as required by RCW 36.70A.106, and

WHEREAS, notice of the public hearing was provided on August 13, 2021 in accordance with the DMMC, and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on September 2, 2021 where all persons wishing to be heard were heard, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Title 18 DMMC amendments contained in this Ordinance comply with the requirements of chapter 36.70A RCW and are appropriate and necessary; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. DMMC 18.01.050, *Definitions*, and section 5 of Ordinance No. 1591, as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1628, as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1655, as amended by section 3 of Ordinance No. 1661, as amended by section 3 of Ordinance No. 1669, as amended by section 15 of Ordinance No. 1671, as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1697, as amended by section 3 of Ordinance 1714, as amended by section 2 of Ordinance 1719 shall be amended to add the following definitions:

"Emergency housing" means temporary indoor accommodations for individuals or families who are homeless or at imminent risk of becoming homeless that is intended to address the basic health, food, clothing, and personal hygiene needs of individuals or families. Emergency housing may or may not require occupants to enter into a lease or an occupancy agreement.

"Emergency shelter" means a facility that provides a temporary shelter for individuals or families who are currently homeless. Emergency shelter may not require occupants to enter into a lease or an occupancy agreement. Emergency shelter facilities may include day and warming centers that do not provide overnight accommodations.

"Moderate-income household" means a single person, family, or unrelated persons living together whose adjusted income is at or below 120 percent of the median household income adjusted for household size, for the county where the household is located, as

reported by the United States department of housing and urban development.

"Permanent Supportive Housing" means subsidized, leased housing with no limit on length of stay that prioritizes people who need comprehensive support services to retain tenancy and utilizes admissions practices designed to use lower barriers to entry than would be typical for other subsidized or unsubsidized rental housing, especially related to rental history, criminal history, and personal behaviors. Permanent supportive housing is paired with on-site or off-site voluntary services designed to support a person living with a complex and disabling behavioral health or physical health condition who was experiencing homelessness or was at imminent risk of homelessness prior to moving into housing to retain their housing and be a successful tenant in a housing arrangement, improve the resident's health status, and connect the resident of the housing with community-based health care, treatment, or employment services. Permanent supportive housing is subject to all of the rights and responsibilities defined in chapter 59.18 RCW.

"Transitional Housing" means a facility that provides housing and supportive services to homeless individuals or families for up to two years and whose primary purpose is to enable homeless individuals or families to move into independent living and permanent housing.

Sec. 2. DMMC 18.52.010A, and those parts of the Residential Use Chart and Limitations 19 and 51, and section 132 of Ordinance No. 1591 as amended by section 7 of Ordinance No. 1655 as amended by section 2 of Ordinance No.1697 as amended section 8 of Ordinance No. 1737, shall be amended to read as follows:

08/13/2021
Draft Ordinance No. 21-035

Ordinance No. _____
Page 5 of 14

Use is: P: Permitted	SFR	RA- 3600	RM- 2400	RM- 1800	RM- 900	RM- 900A	RM- 900B	R-SE	R- SR> 3500 0	R- SR< 3500 0	PR-R
P/L: Permitted but with special limitations											
CUP: Conditional use review required											
UUP: Unclassified use review required											

Permanent Supportive Housing / Transitional Housing	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]	CUP/L [51]

<u>Hotels</u>					P/L [19]						
---------------	--	--	--	--	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

19. Hotels. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010A that have a [19].

Hotels shall be permitted; provided:

(a) Restaurants, cocktail lounges, and specialty shops are permitted accessory uses; provided, the floor area devoted to such uses shall not exceed 20 percent of the total floor area and entry to such uses shall be from within the main building;

08/13/2021
Draft Ordinance No. 21-035

(b) All buildings and structures shall maintain a distance of not less than 20 feet from any lot in a Residential Zone; and

(c) A solid wall or view obscuring fence or hedge not less than five feet nor more than six feet in height shall be erected and maintained on any exterior boundary line which is a common property line with residential property when such residential property is used only for residential purposes, except that on any portion of such common property line constituting the depth of the required front yard on the residential property such fence, wall, or hedge shall not be less than 36 inches nor more than 42 inches in height.

51. Supportive Housing. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010A that have a [51]. Permanent supportive housing and transitional housing may locate in the City subject to the requirements of chapter 18.140, section 8 of this Ordinance and other related provisions of this Title.

Sec. 3. DMMC 18.52.010B, and those parts of the Commercial Use Chart and Limitations 91 and 92, and section 133 of Ordinance No. 1591 as amended by section 12 of Ordinance No. 1601 as amended by section 8 of Ordinance 1618-A as amended by section 2 of Ordinance No. 1644 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1645 as amended by section 8 of Ordinance 1655 as amended by section 4 of Ordinance No 1656 as amended by section 2 of Ordinance No. 1661 as amended by section 2 of Ordinance 1669 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance No. 1672 as amended by section 3 of Ordinance No. 1697 as amended by section 1 of Ord. 1701 as amended by section 2 of Ordinance 1714 as amended by section 1 of Ordinance 1719 as amended by section 9 of Ordinance 1737 shall be amended to read as follows:

Use is:	N-C	I-C	B-P	C-C	D-C	H-C	PR-C	T-C	W-C	N-C	I-C
P: Permitted											
P/L: Permitted but with special											

limitations											
CUP: Conditional use review required											
UUP: Unclassified use review required											
Emergency Housing / Emergency Shelter	CUP/ L [91]	CUP/ L [91]		CUP/ L [91]	CUP/ L [91]	CUP/L [91]	CUP/ L [91]	CUP/ L [91]	CUP/ L [91]	CUP/ L [91]	CUP/ L [91]
Permanent Supportive Housing / Transitional Housing	CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]		CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]	CUP/L [92]

91. Emergency Housing and Emergency Shelter. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010B that have a [91].

Emergency Housing and Emergency Shelter shall be subject to the requirements of chapter 18.140, section 8 of this Ordinance and other related provisions of this Title.

92. Permanent Supportive Housing. This regulation applies to all parts of Table 18.52.010B that have a [92].

Permanent supportive housing shall be subject to the requirements of chapter 18.140, section 8 of this Ordinance and other related provisions of this Title.

(a) The Hearing Examiner may approve equal square footage of common recreation space in lieu of private recreation space requirements.

NEW SECTION Sec. 4. Title 18. ———A new chapter shall be created in Title 18 entitled “Supportive Housing Standards.” The new chapter will consist of Sections 5-8 of this Ordinance.

NEW SECTION Sec. 5. Application.

This chapter shall apply to all emergency housing, emergency shelters, permanent supportive housing, and transitional housing in buildings or other permanent structures.

NEW SECTION Sec. 6. Purpose.

The purpose of this section is to establish standards for the operation of supportive housing facilities within the City. For the purpose of this section, “supportive housing facilities” includes only emergency housing, emergency shelters, permanent supportive housing, and transitional housing in buildings or other permanent structures. These regulations are intended to protect public health and safety by requiring safe operations of supportive housing facilities for both the residents of such facilities and the broader community. This section does not include regulations for homeless encampments regulated by DMMC 18.170.080 and essential public facilities regulated by chapter 18.255 DMMC.

NEW SECTION Sec. 7. Authority. This chapter is established to regulate the siting of emergency housing, emergency shelters, permanent supportive housing, and transitional housing.

NEW SECTION Sec. 8. Performance Standards.

(a)General Requirements for all Supportive Housing Facilities.

(i) When a site includes more than one supportive housing facility, the more restrictive requirements of this section shall apply.

(ii) Specific needs of each facility shall be reviewed pursuant to the conditional use permit process in chapter 18.140 DMMC.

(iii) All supportive housing facilities shall comply with the Des Moines Municipal Code, including but not limited to Title 14 Buildings and Construction and Title 18 Zoning.

(iv) Facilities shall meet the following locational criteria:

(A) Facilities shall be located within one quarter mile from a transit stop.

(B) Facilities shall be located at least one-half mile from another supportive housing facility.

(C) Facilities shall be located at least 1,000 feet from an elementary, middle or high school, unless permitted as a family or youth shelter. For the purposes of this subsection, distance shall be measured in a straight line between the closest property line of the existing facility or school and the closest property line of the proposed facility.

(v) Facilities shall match the bulk and scale of residential uses allowed in the zone where the facility is located. The design, construction, appearance, physical integrity, and maintenance of the facility shall provide an environment that is attractive, sustainable, functional, appropriate for the surrounding community, and conducive to tenants' stability.

(vi) Project design shall enhance personal safety and security through implementation of CPTED (Crime Prevention through Environmental Design) Principals.

(vii) The sponsor and/or managing agency shall ensure compliance with Washington State laws and regulations, the DMMC, and King County health department regulations. The sponsor and/or managing agency shall permit inspections by local agencies and/or departments to ensure such compliance and shall implement all directives resulting therefrom within the specified time period.

(viii) The required number of off-street parking spaces for each facility shall meet the requirements of chapter 18.210 DMMC.

(ix) An operations plan must be provided at the time of application by the sponsor and/or managing agency that addresses the following elements to the satisfaction of the City:

(A) Name and contact information for key staff;

(B) Roles and responsibilities of key staff;

(C) Site/facility management, including a security and emergency plan;

(D) Site/facility maintenance;

(E) Occupancy policies, including resident responsibilities and a code of conduct that address, at a minimum, the prohibition on the use or sale of alcohol and illegal drugs, threatening or unsafe behavior, and weapon possession.

(F) Provision of human and social services, including staffing plan and outcome measures;

(G) Outreach plan with surrounding property owners and residents and ongoing good neighbor policy; and

(H) Procedures for maintaining accurate and complete records.

(I) A description of provisions for transit, pedestrian, and bicycle access from the subject site to services shall be provided at time of application by the sponsor and/or managing agency.

(b) Specific requirements for Emergency Housing and Emergency Shelters, in addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section.

(i) Facilities shall meet the following capacity and density requirements:

(A) Emergency Housing shall be limited to no more than 20 units, or 20 residents in a facility without separate units, in the D-C, C-C, H-C and I-C Zones. Facilities within the PR-R, PR-C, T-C and W-C Zones shall be permitted at the zoned density.

(B) Emergency Shelters shall limit capacity to no more than one adult bed per 40 square feet of floor area per facility with up to 20 residents permitted in the D-C, C-C, H-C and I-C Zones and up to 80 residents in the PR-R, PR-C, T-C and W-C Zones.

(ii) Residents shall have access to the following services on-site; if not provided on-site, transportation shall be provided:

(A) For all facilities, medical services, including mental and behavioral health counseling.

(B) For emergency housing facilities, access to resources on obtaining permanent housing and access to employment and education assistance.

(C) For emergency shelter facilities, substance abuse assistance.

(c) Specific requirements for Permanent Supportive Housing and Transitional Housing in addition to the requirements of subsection (a) of this section.

(i) Facilities shall meet the following capacity and density requirements:

(A) A maximum of 8 residents shall be permitted the Single Family Zones (RS-15,000, RS-9,600, RS-8,400, RS-7,200, and RS-4,000) and R-SE Zone, and facilities are subject to the development standards of the zone that the facility is located.

(B) A maximum of 40 units shall be permitted in the Multifamily Residential Zones (RA-3,600, RM-2,400, RM-1,800, RM-900, RM-900A and RM-900B) and in the C-C, D-C, H-C, I-C, and N-C Zones.

(C) Facilities located in the PR-R, PR-C, T-C and W-C Zones shall comply with the density requirements of the underlying zone.

(ii) Facilities shall be required to meet the design requirements of chapter 18.235 DMMC.

(a) On-site recreation area shall be provided as specified in chapter 18.155 DMMC. The Hearing Examiner may approve equal square footage of common recreation space in lieu of private recreation space requirements.

(iii) All residents shall have access to appropriate cooking and hygiene facilities.

(iv) Facilities serving more than five dwelling units shall have dedicated spaces for residents to meet with service providers.

(v) Residents shall have access to the following services on-site; if not provided on-site, transportation shall be provided:

08/13/2021

Draft Ordinance No. 21-035

(A) Medical services, including mental and behavioral health counseling.

(B) Employment and education assistance.

Sec. 9. DMMC 18.210.090(15) and section 513 of Ordinance No. 1591, as amended by Section 16 of Ordinance No 1601, as amended by section 12 of Ordinance No 1618-A, as amended by section 19 of Ordinance No 1655 as amended by section 5 of Ordinance No. 1656 shall be amended to add the following:

(15)

...

(i) Emergency Housing and Emergency Shelter. One parking space for each two employees plus one space for each four beds.

(j) Permanent Supportive Housing and Temporary Housing. One parking space for each two employees plus one parking space for each dwelling unit in all residential zones, and one-half parking space for each dwelling unit in the in the C-C, D-C, H-C, I-C, N-C, PR-C, PR-R, T-C and W-C Zones.

NEW SECTION. Sec. 10. Codification. Sections 4 through 8 of this ordinance shall be codified as a new chapter in Title 18 DMMC.

Sec. 11. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this Ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this Ordinance is deemed to control.

Ordinance No. _____
Page 14 of 14

Sec. 12. Effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force five (5) days after its final approval by the Des Moines City Council in accordance with law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this _____ day of _____ and signed in authentication thereof this _____ day of _____, 2021.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published: _____

08/13/2021
Draft Ordinance No. 21-035

AGENDA ITEM

BUSINESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL City of Des Moines, WA

SUBJECT: Draft Ordinance No. 21-042
Establishing a Special Revenue Fund Entitled
“American Rescue Plan Act Fund”

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Ordinance No. 21-042

FOR AGENDA OF: September 2, 2021

DEPT. OF ORIGIN: Finance

DATE SUBMITTED: August 24, 2021

CLEARANCES:

- ☐ Community Development _____
- ☐ Marina _____
- ☐ Parks, Recreation & Senior Services _____
- ☐ Public Works _____

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER: _____

☒ Legal /s/ TG

☒ Finance *Brianne Ware*

☐ Courts _____

☐ Police _____

APPROVED BY CITY MANAGER

FOR SUBMITTAL: *Michael Vero*

Purpose and Recommendation

The proposed draft ordinance provides authorization to establish a new special revenue fund entitled “American Rescue Plan Act Fund”. This fund will account for revenue and expenditures of funds awarded to the City as part of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Suggested Motion

Motion 1: “I move to suspend Rule 26(a) in order to enact Draft Ordinance No. 20-042 on first reading.”

Motion 2: “I move to adopt Draft Ordinance No. 20-042, adding a new section in DMMC Chapter 3.51 establishing a Special Revenue Fund entitled “American Rescue Plan Act Fund”.

Background

Title 3 DMMC authorized and provides the legal definition of “funds” used for budgeting and reporting City financial activity. Title 3 DMMC currently has separate chapters for certain categories of funds (e.g. “Special Revenue Fund” DMMC 3.51).

Discussion

On March 11, 2021, the 117th United States Congress passed H.R. 1319; the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) of 2021 which was signed by the President of the United States. ARPA will deliver \$350 billion for eligible state, local, territorial, and Tribal governments to respond to the COVID-19 emergency. Of this amount, \$19.5 billion was directed towards local governments.

Through this program, the City was awarded \$9,029,879; half of which was received already in 2021 with the remainder due to be received in a disbursement in 2022.

Funds from the program may be used to cover eligible costs incurred during the period that begins on March 3, 2021 and ends on December 31, 2024. At the September 16, 2021 City Council meeting, the plan for using these funds will be reviewed by City Councilmembers. Recommendations made at this meeting will be included in the 2021 Revised Annual Budget and the 2022 Annual Budget, as appropriate.

Creating a singular accounting fund for the ARPA transactions would maximize transparency and enable the City’s Finance Department to easily report on the revenue and expenditures related to the ARPA program.

Alternatives

City Council could postpone or not adopt the ordinance to create the new fund. By postponing or not passing this Ordinance, the task of tracking revenues and expenditures related to the American Rescue Plan would be more difficult thus reducing the efficiency and effectiveness of financial reporting.

Recommendation

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt Draft Ordinance No. 21-042.

CITY ATTORNEY'S FIRST DRAFT 8/26/2021

DRAFT ORDINANCE NO. 21-042

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES, WASHINGTON relating to municipal finance, adding and codifying a new section in chapter 3.51 DMMC establishing a "Special Revenue Fund" entitled "American Rescue Plan Act Fund."

WHEREAS, the City of Des Moines prepares its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and in conformance with financial reporting standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board; and

WHEREAS, generally accepted accounting principles define what activities are accounted for in special revenue funds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council authorizes the creation, changes and deletions of funds; and

WHEREAS, from time to time new funds are necessary to track new activities; and

WHEREAS, the 117th United States Congress approved, and the President of the United States signed, H.R.1319, the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("the Act"), on March 11, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City understands and agrees that the funds disbursed under the award may only be used in compliance with section 603(c) of the Social Security Act, the U.S. Treasury's regulations implementing that section, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the award; and

WHEREAS, the City will determine prior to engaging in any project using this assistance that it has the institutional, managerial, and financial capability to ensure proper planning, management, and completion of such project; and

WHEREAS, the City shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with section 603(c) of the Act; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to create a new Special Revenue fund entitled "American Rescue Plan Act Fund"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendments contained in this Ordinance are appropriate and necessary for the preservation of the public health and welfare; now therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DES MOINES ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Sec. 1. A new section is added to Chapter 3.51 DMMC to read as follows:

3.51.114 American Rescue Plan Act Fund

- (1) There is created an "American Rescue Plan Act Fund."
- (2) The purpose of the fund is for the receipt and expenditure of all moneys awarded to the City from the United States Department of the Treasury in accordance with the terms and conditions of the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021.

Sec. 2. Ratification, confirmation, and approval. All acts undertaken prior to the effective date of this Ordinance that are consistent with the intent and purpose of same are hereby ratified, confirmed, and approved.

Sec. 3. Severability - Construction.

(1) If a section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

(2) If the provisions of this Ordinance are found to be inconsistent with other provisions of the Des Moines Municipal Code, this Ordinance is deemed to control.

Sec. 4. Effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force five (5) days after its final passage by the Des Moines City Council in accordance to law.

PASSED BY the City Council of the City of Des Moines this
2nd day of September, 2021 and signed in authentication thereof
this 2nd day of September, 2021.

M A Y O R

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Published: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK